

# **Module Manual**

Master of Science

# **Energy Systems**

Cohort: Winter Term 2017

Updated: 8th July 2017

## **Table of Contents**

| Table of Conter    | nts   | 2   |
|--------------------|---|-----|
| Program descri     |   | 3   |
| Core qualification | ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~                                     | 4   |
|                    | Fluid Mechanics and Ocean Energy  | 4   |
|                    | Business & Management   | 7   |
|                    | Nontechnical Elective Complementary Courses for Master                      | 8   |
|                    | Vibration Theory  | 10  |
|                    | Finite Elements Methods   | 11  |
|                    | Control Systems Theory and Design   | 13  |
|                    | Practical Course Energy Systems   | 15  |
|                    | Modelling and Optimization in Dynamics                                      | 16  |
| Module M0604:      |   | 18  |
|                    | Computational Fluid Dynamics II   | 20  |
|                    | Numerical Treatment of Ordinary Differential Equations                      | 21  |
|                    | Technical Acoustics I (Acoustic Waves, Noise Protection, Psycho Acoustics ) | 23  |
|                    | Boundary Element Methods  | 25  |
|                    | Automation and Simulation   | 27  |
|                    | Optimal and Robust Control  | 29  |
|                    | Fibre-polymer-composites  | 31  |
|                    | Innovative CFD Approaches   | 33  |
|                    | Project Work Energy Systems   | 34  |
|                    | Seminar Energy Systems  | 35  |
| Specialization E   |   | 37  |
|                    | Aircraft Systems I  | 37  |
|                    | Thermal Engineering   | 39  |
|                    | Marine Power Engineering  | 41  |
|                    | Electrical Power Systems I  | 43  |
|                    | Steam Generators  | 46  |
| Module M0721:      |   | 48  |
|                    | Marine Diesel Engine Plants   | 50  |
|                    | Combined Heat and Power and Combustion Technology                           | 52  |
| Module M1161:      |   | 54  |
|                    | Selected Topics of Energy Systems - Option A                                | 56  |
|                    | Selected Topics of Energy Systems - Option B                                | 66  |
|                    | Use of Solar Energy   | 76  |
|                    | Aircraft Cabin Systems  | 80  |
| Module M1294:      |   | 82  |
| Module M0515:      | Energy Information Systems and Electromobility                              | 87  |
|                    |   | 89  |
|                    | Maritime Technology and Offshore Wind Parks                                 | 89  |
|                    | Selected Topics of Marine Engineering - Option A                            | 92  |
|                    | Marine Power Engineering  | 97  |
|                    | Selected Topics of Marine Engineering - Option B                            | 99  |
| Module M1021:      | Marine Diesel Engine Plants   | 104 |
|                    |   | 106 |
| Module M0721:      | Air Conditioning  | 108 |
| Module M1161:      | Turbomachinery  | 110 |
| Module M1000:      | Combined Heat and Power and Combustion Technology                           | 112 |
| Module M1146:      | Ship Vibration  | 114 |
| Module M0742:      | Thermal Engineering   | 116 |
| Thesis             | 1   | 18  |
| Module M-002: N    | Master Thesis   | 118 |
|                    |   |     |



## **Program description**

#### Content

The research-oriented master's study program in Energy Systems follows on from the bachelor's in mechanical engineering, specializing in energy systems. The program deals in greater depth with the math, scientific and engineering contents of the bachelor's degree course and teaches further methods to solve complex energy systems problems systematically and scientifically.

As a part of this master's program students must opt to specialize in either energy systems or marine engineering. A ship's engine room is a complex floating energy plant. The TUHH is the only German university to offer a study program in energy systems that includes marine engineering.

The content of the study program consists of basic and method-oriented knowledge about the physical description of classical energy systems, regenerative energy systems, and marine engineering.

#### Career prospects

The study program covers a wide range of math and physics basics and prepares students for senior roles in industry and science in selected energy systems and/or marine engineering modules.

The program's wide-ranging scope facilitates challenging scientific work in very different areas of energy systems and marine engineering and also in general mechanical engineering, automotive and aviation engineering.

### Learning target

The aim of the master's program in Energy Systems is to familiarize students with the different energy conversion, distribution, and application technologies. It must be borne in mind that Energy Systems is a cross-sectional subject that touches upon practically all areas of technology. Leading to a M.Sc., the program is therefore designed to teach the skills required to recognize relationships in complex systems.

Graduates of the master's program in Energy Systems are able to apply the specialized knowledge that they have acquired to complex energy systems problems. They can work their way independently into new issues. They can analyze, abstract, and model processes using scientific methods and can also document them. They can assess data and results and develop from them strategies for devising innovative solutions. They are capable of discussing problems as members of a team and, if need be, of optimizing them.

#### **Program structure**

The structure of the master's program in Energy Systems consists of the core qualification, a specialization (Energy Systems or Marine Engineering), and the thesis.

As a part of the core qualification students must study, along with the compulsory modules Operation and Management and Non-technical Supplementary Modules, the two modules Energy Systems Lab and Energy Systems Project Work. In addition, they can choose three from a range of 14 modules that are on offer.

As a part of the Energy Systems specialization, three compulsory modules (Turbomachines, Thermal Engineering, Combined Heat & Power and Combustion Technology) and four mandatory elective modules (out of 11) must be studied. The mandatory electives include an open module, Selected Energy Systems Topics, from which courses counting for 6 credits out of 39 on offer can be chosen.

As a part of the Marine Engineering specialization, students must take two compulsory modules (Energy Systems on Board Ships, Marine Engines) and five mandatory electives (out of 5 on offer). The mandatory electives include an open module, Selected Marine Engineering Topics, from which courses counting for 12 credits out of 22 on offer can be chosen.

In their master's thesis students work independently on research-oriented problems, structuring the task into different sub-aspects and apply systematically the specialized competences they have acquired in the course of the study program.

The contents of the compulsory modules that form a part of the core qualification and those of the modules that form a part of the specializations are, together with the tasks set for the master's thesis, closely connected to the research areas at the university departments with an energy systems orientation.



## Core qualification

In-depth physics, math, and engineering contents of energy systems and marine engineering are taught in the core qualification area. In addition, research- and application-oriented experiments are undertaken in the Energy Systems Lab compulsory module and research-oriented problems are dealt with in the Energy Systems Project Work module.

Students are able to model and to analyze energy systems in terms of physics and mathematics. Furthermore, in the Energy Systems Lab module they are taught competences relating to the critical analysis and evaluation of measurement data and experimental results. In the Project Work module they are encouraged to work independently on problems, on the structuring of solution approaches, and on their written documentation. The Energy Systems Lab works in small groups and the Project Work can be undertaken as group work, thereby strengthening teamwork skills.

| Module M0508: Fluid Mec        | hanics and Ocean Energy  |                               |                                |                         |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Courses                        |  |                               |                                |                         |
| Title                          |  | Тур                           | Hrs/wk                         | СР                      |
| Energy from the Ocean (L0002)  |  | Lecture                       | 2                              | 2                       |
| Fluid Mechanics II (L0001)     |  | Lecture                       | 2                              | 4                       |
| Module Responsible             | Prof. Michael Schlüter   |                               |                                |                         |
| Admission Requirements         | None   |                               |                                |                         |
| Recommended Previous           | Technische Thermodynamik I-II  |                               |                                |                         |
| Knowledge                      | Wärme- und Stoffübertragung  |                               |                                |                         |
| Educational Objectives         | After taking part successfully, students have reached the following  | g learning results            |                                |                         |
| Professional Competence        |  |                               |                                |                         |
| Knowledge                      | The students are able to describe different applications of fluid mechanics for the field of Renewable Energies. They are able to use the fundamentals of fluid mechanics for calculations of certain engineering problems in the field of ocean energy. The students are able to estimate if a problem can be solved with an analytical solution and what kind of alternative possibilities are available (e.g. self-similarity, empirical solutions, numerical methods). |                               |                                |                         |
| Skills                         | Is Students are able to use the governing equations of Fluid Dynamics for the design of technical processes. Especially they are able to formulate momentum and mass balances to optimize the hydrodynamics of technical processes. They are able to transform a verbal formulated message into an abstract formal procedure.  |                               |                                |                         |
| Personal Competence            |  |                               |                                |                         |
| Social Competence              | The students are able to discuss a given problem in small group prepare a poster with the results and to present the poster.   | os and to develop an approach | . They are able to solve a pro | oblem within a team, to |
| Autonomy                       | Students are able to define independently tasks for problems rel to solve the problem by themselves on the basis of the existing k   | •                             | tre able to work out the knowl | edge that is necessary  |
| Workload in Hours              | Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56   |                               |                                |                         |
| Credit points                  | 6  |                               |                                |                         |
| Examination                    | Written exam   |                               |                                |                         |
| Examination duration and scale | 3h   |                               |                                |                         |
| Assignment for the Following   | Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory  |                               |                                |                         |
| Curricula                      | International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Re  | enewable Energy: Elective Cor | mpulsory                       |                         |
|                                | Renewable Energies: Core qualification: Compulsory   |                               |                                |                         |
|                                | Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Syst   |                               |                                |                         |
|                                | Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary  | Course: Elective Compulsory   |                                |                         |



| Course L0002: Energy from the O | cean   |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Тур                             | Lecture  |
| Hrs/wk                          | 2  |
| CP                              | 2  |
| Workload in Hours               | Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28  |
| Lecturer                        | Prof. Moustafa Abdel-Maksoud   |
| Language                        | DE   |
| Cycle                           | WiSe   |
| Content                         | 1. Introduction to ocean energy conversion 2. Wave properties  • Linear wave theory  • Nonlinear wave theory  • Irregular waves  • Wave energy  • Refraction, reflection and diffraction of waves  3. Wave energy converters  • Overview of the different technologies  • Methods for design and calculation  4. Ocean current turbine   |
| Literature                      | <ul> <li>Cruz, J., Ocean wave energy, Springer Series in Green Energy and Technology, UK, 2008.</li> <li>Brooke, J., Wave energy conversion, Elsevier, 2003.</li> <li>McCormick, M.E., Ocean wave energy conversion, Courier Dover Publications, USA, 2013.</li> <li>Falnes, J., Ocean waves and oscillating systems, Cambridge University Press, UK, 2002.</li> <li>Charlier, R. H., Charles, W. F., Ocean energy. Tide and tidal Power. Berlin, Heidelberg, 2009.</li> <li>Clauss, G. F., Lehmann, E., Östergaard, C., Offshore Structures. Volume 1, Conceptual Design. Springer-Verlag, Berlin 1992</li> </ul> |



| Course L0001: Fluid Mechanics II |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Тур                              | Lecture   |
| Hrs/wk                           | 2   |
| СР                               | 4   |
| Workload in Hours                | Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28   |
| Lecturer                         | Prof. Michael Schlüter  |
| Language                         | DE  |
| Cycle                            | WiSe  |
| Content                          | <ul> <li>Differential equations for momentum-, heat and mass transfer</li> <li>Examples for simplifications of the Navier-Stokes Equations</li> <li>Unsteady momentum transfer</li> <li>Free shear layer, turbulence and free jets</li> <li>Flow around particles - Solids Process Engineering</li> <li>Coupling of momentum and heat transfer - Thermal Process Engineering</li> <li>Rheology - Bioprocess Engineering</li> <li>Coupling of momentum- and mass transfer - Reactive mixing, Chemical Process Engineering</li> <li>Flow threw porous structures - heterogeneous catalysis</li> <li>Pumps and turbines - Energy- and Environmental Process Engineering</li> <li>Wind- and Wave-Turbines - Renewable Energy</li> </ul>   |
| Literature                       | Introduction into Computational Fluid Dynamics  |
|                                  | <ol> <li>Brauer, H.: Grundlagen der Einphasen- und Mehrphasenströmungen. Verlag Sauerländer, Aarau, Frankfurt (M), 1971.</li> <li>Brauer, H.; Mewes, D.: Stoffaustausch einschließlich chemischer Reaktion. Frankfurt: Sauerländer 1972.</li> <li>Crowe, C. T.: Engineering fluid mechanics. Wiley, New York, 2009.</li> <li>Durst, F.: Strömungsmechanik: Einführung in die Theorie der Strömungen von Fluiden. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006.</li> <li>Fox, R.W.; et al.: Introduction to Fluid Mechanics. J. Wiley &amp; Sons, 1994.</li> <li>Herwig, H.: Strömungsmechanik: Eine Einführung in die Physik und die mathematische Modellierung von Strömungen. Springer Verlag,</li> </ol>  |
|                                  | <ol> <li>Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, 2006.</li> <li>Herwig, H.: Strömungsmechanik: Einführung in die Physik von technischen Strömungen: Vieweg+Teubner Verlag / GWV Fachverlage GmbH, Wiesbaden, 2008.</li> <li>Kuhlmann, H.C.: Strömungsmechanik. München, Pearson Studium, 2007</li> <li>Oertl, H.: Strömungsmechanik: Grundlagen, Grundgleichungen, Lösungsmethoden, Softwarebeispiele. Vieweg+ Teubner / GWV Fachverlage GmbH, Wiesbaden, 2009.</li> <li>Schade, H.; Kunz, E.: Strömungslehre. Verlag de Gruyter, Berlin, New York, 2007.</li> <li>Truckenbrodt, E.: Fluidmechanik 1: Grundlagen und elementare Strömungsvorgänge dichtebeständiger Fluide. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2008.</li> <li>Schlichting, H.: Grenzschicht-Theorie. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2006.</li> <li>van Dyke, M.: An Album of Fluid Motion. The Parabolic Press, Stanford California, 1882.</li> </ol> |



| Module M0523: Business                               | & Management  |
|--|---|
| Module Responsible                                   | Prof. Matthias Meyer  |
| Admission Requirements                               | None  |
| Recommended Previous                                 | None  |
| Knowledge  |   |
| Educational Objectives                               | After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results  |
| Professional Competence                              |   |
| Knowledge<br>Skills                                  | <ul> <li>Students are able to find their way around selected special areas of management within the scope of business management.</li> <li>Students are able to explain basic theories, categories, and models in selected special areas of business management.</li> <li>Students are able to interrelate technical and management knowledge.</li> </ul> |
| Personal Competence<br>Social Competence<br>Autonomy |   |
| Workload in Hours                                    | Depends on choice of courses  |
| Credit points  | 6   |

## Courses

Information regarding lectures and courses can be found in the corresponding module handbook published separately.



| Module M0524: Nontechnical Elective Complementary Courses for Master |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| Module Responsible   | Dagmar Richter   |  |
| Admission Requirements   | None   |  |
| Recommended Previous   | None   |  |
| Knowledge  |  |  |
| Educational Objectives   | After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results |  |
| Professional Competence  |  |  |
| Knowledge  | The Nontechnical Academic Programms (NTA)  |  |

THE THE PARTY OF T

imparts skills that, in view of the TUHH's training profile, professional engineering studies require but are not able to cover fully. Self-reliance, self-management, collaboration and professional and personnel management competences. The department implements these training objectives in its teaching architecture, in its teaching and learning arrangements, in teaching areas and by means of teaching offerings in which students can qualify by opting for specific competences and a competence level at the Bachelor's or Master's level. The teaching offerings are pooled in two different catalogues for nontechnical complementary courses.

#### The Learning Architecture

consists of a cross-disciplinarily study offering. The centrally designed teaching offering ensures that courses in the nontechnical academic programms follow the specific profiling of TUHH degree courses.

The learning architecture demands and trains independent educational planning as regards the individual development of competences. It also provides orientation knowledge in the form of "profiles".

The subjects that can be studied in parallel throughout the student's entire study program - if need be, it can be studied in one to two semesters. In view of the adaptation problems that individuals commonly face in their first semesters after making the transition from school to university and in order to encourage individually planned semesters abroad, there is no obligation to study these subjects in one or two specific semesters during the course of studies.

#### **Teaching and Learning Arrangements**

provide for students, separated into B.Sc. and M.Sc., to learn with and from each other across semesters. The challenge of dealing with interdisciplinarity and a variety of stages of learning in courses are part of the learning architecture and are deliberately encouraged in specific courses.

#### Fields of Teaching

are based on research findings from the academic disciplines cultural studies, social studies, arts, historical studies, communication studies, migration studies and sustainability research, and from engineering didactics. In addition, from the winter semester 2014/15 students on all Bachelor's courses will have the opportunity to learn about business management and start-ups in a goal-oriented way.

The fields of teaching are augmented by soft skills offers and a foreign language offer. Here, the focus is on encouraging goal-oriented communication skills, e.g. the skills required by outgoing engineers in international and intercultural situations.

#### The Competence Level

of the courses offered in this area is different as regards the basic training objective in the Bachelor's and Master's fields. These differences are reflected in the practical examples used, in content topics that refer to different professional application contexts, and in the higher scientific and theoretical level of abstraction in the B.Sc.

This is also reflected in the different quality of soft skills, which relate to the different team positions and different group leadership functions of Bachelor's and Master's graduates in their future working life.

## Specialized Competence (Knowledge)

#### Students can

- explain specialized areas in context of the relevant non-technical disciplines,
- outline basic theories, categories, terminology, models, concepts or artistic techniques in the disciplines represented in the learning area,
- different specialist disciplines relate to their own discipline and differentiate it as well as make connections,
- sketch the basic outlines of how scientific disciplines, paradigms, models, instruments, methods and forms of representation in the specialized sciences are subject to individual and socio-cultural interpretation and historicity,
- Can communicate in a foreign language in a manner appropriate to the subject.

#### Skills Professional Competence (Skills)

In selected sub-areas students can

- apply basic and specific methods of the said scientific disciplines,
- aquestion a specific technical phenomena, models, theories from the viewpoint of another, aforementioned specialist discipline,
- $\bullet \quad \text{to handle simple and advanced questions in aforementioned scientific disciplines in a sucsessful manner},\\$
- justify their decisions on forms of organization and application in practical questions in contexts that go beyond the technical relationship to the subject.

## Personal Competence



| Social Competence | Personal Competences (Social Skills)  |
|-------------------|---|
|                   | Students will be able  to learn to collaborate in different manner,  to present and analyze problems in the abovementioned fields in a partner or group situation in a manner appropriate to the addressees,  to express themselves competently, in a culturally appropriate and gender-sensitive manner in the language of the country (as far as this study-focus would be chosen),  to explain nontechnical items to auditorium with technical background knowledge. |
| Autonomy          | Personal Competences (Self-reliance)  |
|                   | to reflect on their own profession and professionalism in the context of real-life fields of application     to organize themselves and their own learning processes     to reflect and decide questions in front of a broad education background     to communicate a nontechnical item in a competent way in writen form or verbaly     to organize themselves as an entrepreneurial subject country (as far as this study-focus would be chosen)                     |
| Workload in Hours | Depends on choice of courses  |
| Credit points     | 6   |

#### Courses

Information regarding lectures and courses can be found in the corresponding module handbook published separately.



| 88 - ded - 880754 - Vilenation 1 | The   |   |          |    |
|----------------------------------|---|---|----------|----|
| Module M0751: Vibration          | I heory   |   |          |    |
| Courses                          |   |   |          |    |
| Title                            |   | Тур   | Hrs/wk   | СР |
| Vibration Theory (L0701)         |   | Lecture   | 4        | 6  |
| Module Responsible               | Prof. Norbert Hoffmann                              |   |          |    |
| Admission Requirements           | None  |   |          |    |
| Recommended Previous             | - Octobrie  |   |          |    |
| Knowledge                        | Calculus     Linear Algebra                         |   |          |    |
|                                  | Linear Algebra     Trainagring Machanica            |   |          |    |
|                                  | Engineering Mechanics                               |   |          |    |
| Educational Objectives           | After taking part successfully, students have reach | ed the following learning results                 |          |    |
| Professional Competence          |   |   |          |    |
| Knowledge                        | Students are able to denote terms and concepts of   | f Vibration Theory and develop them further.      |          |    |
| Skills                           | Students are able to denote methods of Vibration    | Theory and develop them further.                  |          |    |
| Personal Competence              |   |   |          |    |
| Social Competence                | Students can reach working results also in groups   | i.  |          |    |
| Autonomy                         | Students are able to approach individually resear   | ch tasks in Vibration Theory.                     |          |    |
| Workload in Hours                | Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lectu     | re 56   |          |    |
| Credit points                    | 6   |   |          |    |
| Examination                      | Written exam  |   |          |    |
| Examination duration and scale   | 2 Hours   |   |          |    |
| Assignment for the Following     | Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Com    | pulsory   |          |    |
| Curricula                        | Computational Science and Engineering: Special      | isation Scientific Computing: Elective Compulsor  | у        |    |
|                                  | International Management and Engineering: Spec      | cialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory |          |    |
|                                  | Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial ( | Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Com    | npulsory |    |
|                                  | Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants     |   |          |    |
|                                  | Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical 7    |   |          |    |
|                                  | Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Manager      | ·   | ulsory   |    |
|                                  | Product Development, Materials and Production:      |   |          |    |
|                                  | Naval Architecture and Ocean Engineering: Core      | •   |          |    |
|                                  | Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualifi    | ' '   |          |    |
|                                  | Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical C     | omplementary Course: Elective Compulsory          |          |    |

| Course L0701: Vibration Theory |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Тур                            | Lecture   |
| Hrs/wk                         | 4   |
| CP                             | 6   |
| Workload in Hours              | Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56  |
| Lecturer                       | Prof. Norbert Hoffmann  |
| Language                       | DE/EN   |
| Cycle                          | WiSe  |
| Content                        | Linear and Nonlinear Single and Multiple Degree of Freedom Oscillations and Waves.  |
| Literature                     | K. Magnus, K. Popp, W. Sextro: Schwingungen. Physikalische Grundlagen und mathematische Behandlung von Schwingungen. Springer Verlag, |
|                                | 2013.   |



| Module M0808: Finite Eler          | ments Methods   |                                       |                        |                         |
|------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Courses                            |   |                                       |                        |                         |
| Title                              |   | Тур                                   | Hrs/wk                 | СР                      |
| Finite Element Methods (L0291)     |   | Lecture                               | 2                      | 3                       |
| Finite Element Methods (L0804)     |   | Recitation Section (large)            | 2                      | 3                       |
| Module Responsible                 | Prof. Otto von Estorff  |                                       |                        |                         |
| Admission Requirements             | None  |                                       |                        |                         |
| Recommended Previous               | Mechanics I (Statics, Mechanics of Materials) and Mechanics II (Hy    | drostatics, Kinematics, Dynamics)     |                        |                         |
| Knowledge                          | Mathematics I, II, III (in particular differential equations)         |                                       |                        |                         |
| Educational Objectives             | After taking part successfully, students have reached the following I | carning regults                       |                        |                         |
|                                    | After taking part successionly, students have reached the following i | earning results                       |                        |                         |
| Professional Competence  Knowledge | The students possess an in-depth knowledge regarding the deri         | ivation of the finite element math    | ad and are able to a   | ive on evention of th   |
| Knowieuge                          | theoretical and methodical basis of the method.                       | valion of the limite element metho    | od alid ale able to g  | ive all overview of the |
|                                    | theoretical and methodical basis of the method.                       |                                       |                        |                         |
|                                    |   |                                       |                        |                         |
|                                    |   |                                       |                        |                         |
|                                    |   |                                       |                        |                         |
| Skills                             | The students are capable to handle engineering problems by form       | ulating suitable finite elements, ass | sembling the correspo  | nding system matrices   |
|                                    | and solving the resulting system of equations.                        |                                       |                        |                         |
|                                    |   |                                       |                        |                         |
|                                    |   |                                       |                        |                         |
|                                    |   |                                       |                        |                         |
|                                    |   |                                       |                        |                         |
| Personal Competence                |   |                                       |                        |                         |
| Social Competence                  |   |                                       |                        |                         |
| Autonomy                           |   | itational problems and develop or     | wn finite element rout | ines. Problems can b    |
|                                    | identified and the results are critically scrutinized.                |                                       |                        |                         |
|                                    |   |                                       |                        |                         |
|                                    |   |                                       |                        |                         |
|                                    |   |                                       |                        |                         |
| Workload in Hours                  | Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56                  |                                       |                        |                         |
| Credit points                      | 6   |                                       |                        |                         |
| Examination                        | Written exam  |                                       |                        |                         |
| Examination duration and scale     | 120 min   |                                       |                        |                         |
| Assignment for the Following       | Civil Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory                     |                                       |                        |                         |
| Curricula                          |   |                                       |                        |                         |
|                                    | Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elec   | tive Compulsory                       |                        |                         |
|                                    | Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Air Transportation Sys   | stems: Elective Compulsory            |                        |                         |
|                                    | Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Scientific      | Computing: Elective Compulsory        |                        |                         |
|                                    | International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mech     | natronics: Elective Compulsory        |                        |                         |
|                                    | International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Prod     | uct Development and Production: I     | Elective Compulsory    |                         |
|                                    | Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory                          |                                       |                        |                         |
|                                    | Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprosthe       | ses: Compulsory                       |                        |                         |
|                                    | Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Busines         | s Administration: Elective Compuls    | ory                    |                         |
|                                    | Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and C       | ontrol Theory: Elective Compulsor     | у                      |                         |
|                                    | Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Rege     | nerative Medicine: Elective Compu     | llsory                 |                         |
|                                    | Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualification     | : Compulsory                          |                        |                         |
|                                    | Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Electi    | ve Compulsory                         |                        |                         |
|                                    | Technomathematics: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory            |                                       |                        |                         |
|                                    | Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Compulso      | ry                                    |                        |                         |



| Course L0291: Finite Element Methods |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| Тур                                  | Lecture  |  |
| Hrs/wk                               | 2  |  |
| CP                                   | 3  |  |
| Workload in Hours                    | Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28                  |  |
| Lecturer                             | Prof. Otto von Estorff   |  |
| Language                             | EN   |  |
| Cycle                                | WiSe   |  |
| Content                              | - General overview on modern engineering                             |  |
|                                      | - Displacement method  |  |
|                                      | - Hybrid formulation   |  |
|                                      | - Isoparametric elements   |  |
|                                      | - Numerical integration  |  |
|                                      | - Solving systems of equations (statics, dynamics)                   |  |
|                                      | - Eigenvalue problems  |  |
|                                      | - Non-linear systems   |  |
|                                      | - Applications   |  |
|                                      |  |  |
|                                      | - Programming of elements (Matlab, hands-on sessions)                |  |
|                                      | - Applications   |  |
| Literature                           | Bathe, KJ. (2000): Finite-Elemente-Methoden. Springer Verlag, Berlin |  |

| Course L0804: Finite Element Met | course L0804: Finite Element Methods                |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Тур                              | Recitation Section (large)                          |  |  |
| Hrs/wk                           | 2   |  |  |
| CP                               | 3   |  |  |
| Workload in Hours                | Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28 |  |  |
| Lecturer                         | Prof. Otto von Estorff                              |  |  |
| Language                         | EN  |  |  |
| Cycle                            | WiSe  |  |  |
| Content                          | See interlocking course                             |  |  |
| Literature                       | See interlocking course                             |  |  |



| violule ivio846: Control S            | ystems Theory and Design  |  |                        |                      |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Courses                               |   |  |                        |                      |  |  |
| itle                                  |   | Тур  | Hrs/wk                 | СР                   |  |  |
| Control Systems Theory and Design (LC | 0656)   | Lecture  | 2                      | 4                    |  |  |
| Control Systems Theory and Design (LC | 0657)   | Recitation Section (small)   | 2                      | 2                    |  |  |
| Module Responsible                    | Prof. Herbert Werner  |  |                        |                      |  |  |
| Admission Requirements                | None  |  |                        |                      |  |  |
| Recommended Previous                  | Introduction to Control Systems   |  |                        |                      |  |  |
| Knowledge                             |   |  |                        |                      |  |  |
| Educational Objectives                | After taking part successfully, students have reached the   | following learning results   |                        |                      |  |  |
| Professional Competence               |   |  |                        |                      |  |  |
| Knowledge                             | a Chudanta ann avalain havy linear dynamia avatam   | a are represented as state and as model at the   | , and intermedable of  | vatam vaananaa ta i  |  |  |
|                                       | Students can explain how linear dynamic system     states or external excitation as trainesteries in state  |  | can interpret the sy   | stem response to     |  |  |
|                                       | states or external excitation as trajectories in state  |  | in to state feedbac    | lk and atata actim   |  |  |
|                                       | They can explain the system properties control     respectively.  | lability and observability, and their relations  | iip to state leedbac   | k and state estima   |  |  |
|                                       | respectively     They can explain the significance of a minimal re  | alisation  |                        |                      |  |  |
|                                       | They can explain the significance of a minimal re     They can explain observer-based state feedback  |  | d disturbance reject   | ion                  |  |  |
|                                       | They can extend all of the above to multi-input m |  | a distarbance reject   | 1011                 |  |  |
|                                       | They can explain the z-transform and its relations  |  |                        |                      |  |  |
|                                       | They can explain state space models and transfer  | ·  |                        |                      |  |  |
|                                       | They can explain the experimental identification  | ,  | the identification pro | oblem can be solve   |  |  |
|                                       | solving a normal equation   | ,  |                        |                      |  |  |
|                                       | They can explain how a state space model can b  | e constructed from a discrete-time impulse resp  | oonse                  |                      |  |  |
|                                       |   |  |                        |                      |  |  |
|                                       |   |  |                        |                      |  |  |
| Skills                                |   | nto state space models and vice versa  |                        |                      |  |  |
|                                       | <ul> <li>Students can transform transfer function models into state space models and vice versa</li> <li>They can assess controllability and observability and construct minimal realisations</li> </ul>  |  |                        |                      |  |  |
|                                       | They can design LQG controllers for multivariable   |  |                        |                      |  |  |
|                                       |   | <ul> <li>They can design Edg controllers for multivariable plants</li> <li>They can carry out a controller design both in continuous-time and discrete-time domain, and decide which is appropriate for</li> </ul> |                        |                      |  |  |
|                                       | sampling rate   |  |                        |                      |  |  |
|                                       | They can identify transfer function models and state space models of dynamic systems from experimental data   |  |                        |                      |  |  |
|                                       | They can carry out all these tasks using standard software tools (Matlab Control Toolbox, System Identification Toolbox, Simulink)  |  |                        |                      |  |  |
|                                       |   |  |                        |                      |  |  |
|                                       |   |  |                        |                      |  |  |
| Personal Competence                   |   |  |                        |                      |  |  |
| Social Competence                     | Students can work in small groups on specific problems  | to arrive at joint solutions.  |                        |                      |  |  |
| Autonomy                              | Students can obtain information from provided sources (   | lecture notes, software documentation, experi  | ment guides) and us    | se it when solving o |  |  |
| ,                                     | Students can obtain information from provided sources (lecture notes, software documentation, experiment guides) and use it when solving problems.  |  |                        |                      |  |  |
|                                       |   |  |                        |                      |  |  |
|                                       | They can assess their knowledge in weekly on-line tests   | and thereby control their learning progress.   |                        |                      |  |  |
|                                       |   |  |                        |                      |  |  |
| Workload in Hours                     | Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56  |  |                        |                      |  |  |
| Credit points                         |   |  |                        |                      |  |  |
| Examination                           |   |  |                        |                      |  |  |
|                                       |   |  |                        |                      |  |  |
| Examination duration and scale        |   |  |                        |                      |  |  |
| Assignment for the Following          | Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineeri   | ng: Elective Compulsory  |                        |                      |  |  |
| Curricula                             |   |  |                        |                      |  |  |
|                                       | Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory   |  |                        |                      |  |  |
|                                       | Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Sys   |  |                        |                      |  |  |
|                                       | Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation   |  |                        |                      |  |  |
|                                       | International Management and Engineering: Specialisati  |  | ory                    |                      |  |  |
|                                       | International Management and Engineering: Specialisati  |  |                        |                      |  |  |
|                                       | Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation   | on Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory   |                        |                      |  |  |
|                                       | Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory  |  |                        |                      |  |  |
|                                       | Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs  |  | sory                   |                      |  |  |
|                                       | Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and En  |  |                        |                      |  |  |
|                                       | Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Techno   |  |                        |                      |  |  |
|                                       | Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management an  |  | ry                     |                      |  |  |
|                                       | Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qu  |  |                        |                      |  |  |
|                                       | Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification:   | Compulsory   |                        |                      |  |  |



| Course L0656: Control Systems T | hoory and Dosign   |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|                                 | Lecture  |  |  |  |
| Hrs/wk                          |  |  |  |  |
| CP                              | 4  |  |  |  |
|                                 |  |  |  |  |
| Workload in Hours               | Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28  |  |  |  |
| Lecturer                        | Prof. Herbert Werner   |  |  |  |
| Language                        |  |  |  |  |
| Cycle                           |  |  |  |  |
| Content                         | State space methods (single-input single-output)   |  |  |  |
|                                 | State space models and transfer functions, state feedback                                    |  |  |  |
|                                 | Coordinate basis, similarity transformations   |  |  |  |
|                                 | Solutions of state equations, matrix exponentials, Caley-Hamilton Theorem                    |  |  |  |
|                                 | Controllability and pole placement   |  |  |  |
|                                 | State estimation, observability, Kalman decomposition  |  |  |  |
|                                 | Observer-based state feedback control, reference tracking                                    |  |  |  |
|                                 | Transmission zeros   |  |  |  |
|                                 | Optimal pole placement, symmetric root locus   |  |  |  |
|                                 | Multi-input multi-output systems   |  |  |  |
|                                 | Transfer function matrices, state space models of multivariable systems, Gilbert realization |  |  |  |
|                                 | oles and zeros of multivariable systems, minimal realization                                 |  |  |  |
|                                 | losed-loop stability   |  |  |  |
|                                 | Pole placement for multivariable systems, LQR design, Kalman filter                          |  |  |  |
|                                 | ital Control   |  |  |  |
|                                 | Discrete-time systems: difference equations and z-transform                                  |  |  |  |
|                                 | Discrete-time state space models, sampled data systems, poles and zeros                      |  |  |  |
|                                 | Frequency response of sampled data systems, choice of sampling rate                          |  |  |  |
|                                 | System identification and model order reduction  |  |  |  |
|                                 | Least squares estimation, ARX models, persistent excitation                                  |  |  |  |
|                                 | Identification of state space models, subspace identification                                |  |  |  |
|                                 | Balanced realization and model order reduction   |  |  |  |
|                                 | Case study   |  |  |  |
|                                 | Modelling and multivariable control of a process evaporator using Matlab and Simulink        |  |  |  |
|                                 | Software tools   |  |  |  |
|                                 | Matlab/Simulink  |  |  |  |
|                                 |  |  |  |  |
| Literature                      | Werner, H., Lecture Notes "Control Systems Theory and Design"                                |  |  |  |
|                                 | T. Kailath "Linear Systems", Prentice Hall, 1980   |  |  |  |
|                                 | K.J. Astrom, B. Wittenmark "Computer Controlled Systems" Prentice Hall, 1997                 |  |  |  |
|                                 | L. Ljung "System Identification - Theory for the User", Prentice Hall, 1999                  |  |  |  |
|                                 |  |  |  |  |

| Course L0657: Control Systems Theory and Design |   |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|
| Тур   | Recitation Section (small)                          |  |  |
| Hrs/wk  | 2   |  |  |
| CP  | 2   |  |  |
| Workload in Hours                               | Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28 |  |  |
| Lecturer  | Prof. Herbert Werner                                |  |  |
| Language  | EN  |  |  |
| Cycle   | WiSe  |  |  |
| Content   | See interlocking course                             |  |  |
| Literature                                      | See interlocking course                             |  |  |



| Module M1201: Practical (             | Course Energy Systems  |                                       |                     |    |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------|----|--|--|
| Courses                               |  |                                       |                     |    |  |  |
| Courses                               |  |                                       |                     |    |  |  |
| Title                                 | 200  | Тур                                   | Hrs/wk              | СР |  |  |
| Practical Course Energy Systems (L162 |  | Laboratory                            | 6                   | 6  |  |  |
|                                       | Prof. Gerhard Schmitz  |                                       |                     |    |  |  |
| Admission Requirements                |  |                                       |                     |    |  |  |
| Recommended Previous                  | Heat Transfer, Gas and Steam Power Plants, Reciprocating N       | achinery                              |                     |    |  |  |
| Knowledge                             |  |                                       |                     |    |  |  |
| Educational Objectives                | After taking part successfully, students have reached the follow | ving learning results                 |                     |    |  |  |
| Professional Competence               |  |                                       |                     |    |  |  |
| Knowledge                             | The participating students can                                   |                                       |                     |    |  |  |
|                                       | explain complex energy systems,                                  |                                       |                     |    |  |  |
|                                       | describe the function of modern measurement devices              | for energy systems,                   |                     |    |  |  |
|                                       | give critical comments to the whole measurement chair            | n (sensor, installation situation, co | nverting, display). |    |  |  |
| Skills                                | Students are able to   |                                       |                     |    |  |  |
|                                       |  |                                       |                     |    |  |  |
|                                       | set sensors in relevant positions,                               | set sensors in relevant positions,    |                     |    |  |  |
|                                       | plan experiments and identify the relevant paramters,            |                                       |                     |    |  |  |
|                                       | generate test charts,  |                                       |                     |    |  |  |
|                                       | write a test report including sources of errors and literation   | ture comparison.                      |                     |    |  |  |
| Personal Competence                   |  |                                       |                     |    |  |  |
| Social Competence                     | Students can   |                                       |                     |    |  |  |
|                                       | design experimental setups and perform experiments               | n small teams,                        |                     |    |  |  |
|                                       | develop solutions in teams and represent solutions to            | other students,                       |                     |    |  |  |
|                                       | work together in teams and evaluate the own part,                |                                       |                     |    |  |  |
|                                       | <ul> <li>can coordinate the tasks of other teams,</li> </ul>     |                                       |                     |    |  |  |
|                                       | write test reports and guide the discussions to the expensions   | eriments.                             |                     |    |  |  |
| Autonomy                              | Students are able to   |                                       |                     |    |  |  |
|                                       | familiarize with the measurment documents,                       |                                       |                     |    |  |  |
|                                       | apply measurement methods,                                       |                                       |                     |    |  |  |
|                                       | plan the test procedure and operate the experiments a            | utonomous,                            |                     |    |  |  |
|                                       | <ul> <li>give short presentations to selected topis,</li> </ul>  |                                       |                     |    |  |  |
|                                       | estimate own asset and weakness.                                 |                                       |                     |    |  |  |
| Workload in Hours                     | Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84              |                                       |                     |    |  |  |
| Credit points                         | 6  |                                       |                     |    |  |  |
| Examination                           | Written elaboration  |                                       |                     |    |  |  |
| Examination duration and scale        | 90min  |                                       |                     |    |  |  |
| Assignment for the Following          | Energy Systems: Core qualification: Compulsory                   |                                       |                     |    |  |  |
| Curricula                             |  |                                       |                     |    |  |  |

| Course L1629: Practical Course E | nergy Systems  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Тур                              | Laboratory   |
| Hrs/wk                           | 6  |
| CP                               | 6  |
| Workload in Hours                | Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84  |
| Lecturer                         | Prof. Gerhard Schmitz  |
| Language                         | DE   |
| Cycle                            | WiSe   |
| Content                          | In the Practical Course on Energy Systems the following experiments are offered:  Operational characteristics of a diesel engine Combined heat, power and chill production in the district heating plant of the TUHH Acceptance test of a steam turbine plant Heat transfer on radial impinging jets Measurement in an sorption based air conditioning plant Energy balance of a condensation boiler |
| Literature                       | Versuchsmanuskripte werden zu den einzelnen Versuchen zur Verfügung gestellt.  Pfeifer, T.; Profos, P.: Handbuch der industriellen Messtechnik, 6. Auflage, 1994, Oldenbourg Verlag München  |



| Module M1204: Modelling a   | and Optimization in Dynamics   |  |                               |                      |  |
|---|--|--|-------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| Courses   |  |  |                               |                      |  |
| Title   |  | Тур  | Hrs/wk                        | СР                   |  |
| Flexible Multibody Systems (L1632)  |  | Lecture  | 2                             | 3                    |  |
| Optimization of dynamical systems (L163   | 33)  | Lecture  | 2                             | 3                    |  |
| Module Responsible  | Prof. Robert Seifried  |  |                               |                      |  |
| Admission Requirements  | None   |  |                               |                      |  |
| Recommended Previous  | Mathematics I, II, III   |  |                               |                      |  |
| Knowledge   | Mechanics I, II, III, IV   |  |                               |                      |  |
|   | Simulation of dynamical Systems  |  |                               |                      |  |
|   |  |  |                               |                      |  |
| Educational Objectives  | After taking part successfully, students have reached the  | following learning results   |                               |                      |  |
| Professional Competence   |  |  |                               |                      |  |
| Knowledge   | Students demonstrate basic knowledge and understand  | ing of modeling, simulation and analys   | is of complex rigid and flexi | ble multibody syster |  |
| :   | and methods for optimizing dynamic systems after succe   | ssful completion of the module.  |                               |                      |  |
| Skills  | Students are able  |  |                               |                      |  |
|   |  |  |                               |                      |  |
|   | + to think holistically  |  |                               |                      |  |
|   | + to independently, securly and critically analyze and optimize basic problems of the dynamics of rigid and flexible multibody systems   |  |                               |                      |  |
|   | + to describe dynamics problems mathematically   |  |                               |                      |  |
|   | + to optimize dynamics problems  |  |                               |                      |  |
| Personal Competence   |  |  |                               |                      |  |
| -   | Students are able to   |  |                               |                      |  |
|   | , cally a problems in hatergraphe are groups and to decument the corresponding require   |  |                               |                      |  |
|   | + solve problems in heterogeneous groups and to document the corresponding results.  |  |                               |                      |  |
|   |  |  |                               |                      |  |
| Autonomy  | Students are able to   |  |                               |                      |  |
|   | + assess their knowledge by means of exercises.  |  |                               |                      |  |
|   | + acquaint themselves with the necessary knowledge to  | solve research oriented tasks.   |                               |                      |  |
|   | ,,,,,,   |  |                               |                      |  |
|   |  |  |                               |                      |  |
| Workload in Hours   | Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56   |  |                               |                      |  |
|   | 6  |  |                               |                      |  |
| Credit points   |  |  |                               |                      |  |
|   | Oral exam  |  |                               |                      |  |
| Examination   | Oral exam<br>30 min  |  |                               |                      |  |
| Examination Examination duration and scale  |  | 1  |                               |                      |  |
| Examination  Examination duration and scale  Assignment for the Following         | 30 min   |  |                               |                      |  |
| Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following Curricula | 30 min Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory   | tems: Elective Compulsory  |                               |                      |  |
| Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following Curricula | 30 min  Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory  Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems   | tems: Elective Compulsory ompulsory  |                               |                      |  |
| Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following Curricula | 30 min  Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Syst Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Co   | tems: Elective Compulsory<br>ompulsory<br>botics: Elective Compulsory  |                               |                      |  |
| Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following Curricula | 30 min  Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Syst Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Co Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Rol  | tems: Elective Compulsory compulsory botics: Elective Compulsory ualification: Elective Compulsory                     |                               |                      |  |
| Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following Curricula | 30 min  Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Syst Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Co Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Rol Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qu | tems: Elective Compulsory compulsory botics: Elective Compulsory ualification: Elective Compulsory Elective Compulsory |                               |                      |  |



| Course L1632: Flexible Multibody | Systems   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Тур                              | Lecture   |
| Hrs/wk                           | 2   |
| СР                               | 3   |
| Workload in Hours                | Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28   |
| Lecturer                         | Prof. Robert Seifried   |
| Language                         | DE  |
| Cycle                            | WiSe  |
| Content                          | 1. Basics of Multibody Systems 2. Basics of Continuum Mechanics 3. Linear finite element modelles and modell reduction 4. Nonlinear finite element Modelles: absolute nodal coordinate formulation 5. Kinematics of an elastic body 6. Kinetics of an elastic body 7. System assembly |
| Literature                       | Schwertassek, R. und Wallrapp, O.: Dynamik flexibler Mehrkörpersysteme. Braunschweig, Vieweg, 1999.  Seifried, R.: Dynamics of Underactuated Multibody Systems, Springer, 2014.  Shabana, A.A.: Dynamics of Multibody Systems. Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge, 2004, 3. Auflage.    |

| Course L1633: Optimization of dyr | namical systems   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Тур                               | Lecture   |
| Hrs/wk                            | 2   |
| CP                                | 3   |
| Workload in Hours                 | Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28   |
| Lecturer                          | Prof. Robert Seifried, Dr. Alexander Held   |
| Language                          | DE  |
| Cycle                             | WiSe  |
| Content                           | 1. Formulation and classification of optimization problems 2. Scalar Optimization 3. Sensitivity Analysis 4. Unconstrained Parameter Optimization 5. Constrained Parameter Optimization 6. Stochastic optimization 7. Multicriteria Optimization 8. Topology Optimization |
| Literature                        | Bestle, D.: Analyse und Optimierung von Mehrkörpersystemen. Springer, Berlin, 1994.  Nocedal, J., Wright, S.J.: Numerical Optimization. New York: Springer, 2006.   |



| Module M0604: High-Orde        | er FEM  |  |                      |                       |  |
|--------------------------------|---|--|----------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Courses                        |   |  |                      |                       |  |
| Title                          |   | Тур  | Hrs/wk               | CP                    |  |
| High-Order FEM (L0280)         |   | Lecture  | 3                    | 4                     |  |
| High-Order FEM (L0281)         |   | Recitation Section (large)   | 1                    | 2                     |  |
| Module Responsible             | Prof. Alexander Düster  |  |                      |                       |  |
| Admission Requirements         | None  |  |                      |                       |  |
| Recommended Previous           | Mathematics I, II, III, Mechanics I, II, III, IV  |  |                      |                       |  |
| Knowledge                      | Differential Foundation (Organization Priferential Foundations)                           |  |                      |                       |  |
|                                | Differential Equations 2 (Partial Differential Equations)                                 |  |                      |                       |  |
| Educational Objectives         | After taking part successfully, students have reached the following                       | learning results   |                      |                       |  |
| Professional Competence        |   |  |                      |                       |  |
| Knowledge                      | Students are able to  |  |                      |                       |  |
|                                | + give an overview of the different (h, p, hp) finite element procedu                     | ires.  |                      |                       |  |
|                                | + explain high-order finite element procedures.   |  |                      |                       |  |
|                                | + specify problems of finite element procedures, to identify t                            | nem in a given situation and to  | explain their mather | natical and mechanica |  |
|                                | background.   |  |                      |                       |  |
| Skills                         | Students are able to  |  |                      |                       |  |
|                                | + apply high-order finite elements to problems of structural mechanics.                   |  |                      |                       |  |
|                                | - select for a given problem of structural mechanics a suitable finite element procedure. |  |                      |                       |  |
|                                | + critically judge results of high-order finite elements.                                 |  |                      |                       |  |
|                                | + transfer their knowledge of high-order finite elements to new problems.                 |  |                      |                       |  |
| Personal Competence            |   |  |                      |                       |  |
| Social Competence              |   |  |                      |                       |  |
| ,                              | + solve problems in heterogeneous groups and to document the corresponding results.       |  |                      |                       |  |
|                                |   |  |                      |                       |  |
| Autonomy                       | Students are able to  |  |                      |                       |  |
|                                | + assess their knowledge by means of exercises and E-Learning.                            | and a decide of the state of th |                      |                       |  |
|                                | + acquaint themselves with the necessary knowledge to solve res                           | earch onemed tasks.  |                      |                       |  |
| Workload in Hours              | Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56                                      |  |                      |                       |  |
| Credit points                  | 6   |  |                      |                       |  |
| Examination                    | Written exam  |  |                      |                       |  |
| Examination duration and scale | 120 min   |  |                      |                       |  |
| Assignment for the Following   | Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory                                   |  |                      |                       |  |
| Curricula                      | International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Pro                          | duct Development and Production:   | Elective Compulsory  |                       |  |
|                                | Materials Science: Specialisation Modeling: Elective Compulsory                           |  |                      |                       |  |
|                                | Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Production                          | •  | ctive Compulsory     |                       |  |
|                                | Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Complementary                      |  |                      |                       |  |
|                                | Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualification                         |  |                      |                       |  |
|                                | Naval Architecture and Ocean Engineering: Core qualification: El                          |  |                      |                       |  |
|                                | Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary (                             |  |                      |                       |  |
|                                | Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Elective                          | Compulsory   |                      |                       |  |



| Course L0280: High-Order FEM |   |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Тур                          | Lecture   |  |  |  |
| Hrs/wk                       | 3   |  |  |  |
| CP                           | 4   |  |  |  |
| Workload in Hours            | Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42   |  |  |  |
| Lecturer                     | Prof. Alexander Düster  |  |  |  |
| Language                     | EN  |  |  |  |
| Cycle                        | SoSe  |  |  |  |
| Content                      | 1. Introduction   |  |  |  |
|                              | 2. Motivation   |  |  |  |
|                              | Hierarchic shape functions  |  |  |  |
|                              | Mapping functions   |  |  |  |
|                              | Computation of element matrices, assembly, constraint enforcement and solution  |  |  |  |
|                              | 6. Convergence characteristics  |  |  |  |
|                              | . Mechanical models and finite elements for thin-walled structures  |  |  |  |
|                              | 8. Computation of thin-walled structures  |  |  |  |
|                              | 9. Error estimation and hp-adaptivity   |  |  |  |
|                              | 10. High-order fictitious domain methods  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |  |  |  |
|                              |   |  |  |  |
| Literature                   | [1] Alexander Düster, High-Order FEM, Lecture Notes, Technische Universität Hamburg-Harburg, 164 pages, 2014                              |  |  |  |
|                              | [2] Barna Szabo, Ivo Babuska, Introduction to Finite Element Analysis – Formulation, Verification and Validation, John Wiley & Sons, 2011 |  |  |  |
|                              |   |  |  |  |
|                              |   |  |  |  |

| Name   1004, Birk Order FFN |   |  |  |
|-----------------------------|---|--|--|
| ourse L0281: High-Order FEM |   |  |  |
| Тур                         | Recitation Section (large)                          |  |  |
| Hrs/wk                      | 1   |  |  |
| CP                          | 2   |  |  |
| Workload in Hours           | Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14 |  |  |
| Lecturer                    | Prof. Alexander Düster                              |  |  |
| Language                    | EN  |  |  |
| Cycle                       | SoSe  |  |  |
| Content                     | See interlocking course                             |  |  |
| Literature                  | See interlocking course                             |  |  |



| Module M0657: Computat                  | ional Fluid Dynamics II   |  |                       |                  |
|---|---|--|-----------------------|------------------|
| Courses                                 |   |  |                       |                  |
| Title                                   |   | Тур  | Hrs/wk                | СР               |
| Computational Fluid Dynamics II (L0237  | )   | Lecture  | 2                     | 3                |
| Computational Fluid Dynamics II (L0421) |   | Recitation Section (large)                           | 2                     | 3                |
| Module Responsible                      | Prof. Thomas Rung   |  |                       |                  |
| Admission Requirements                  | None  |  |                       |                  |
| Recommended Previous                    | Basics of computational and general thermo/fluid dyna   | amics  |                       |                  |
| Knowledge                               |   |  |                       |                  |
| Educational Objectives                  | After taking part successfully, students have reached to  | he following learning results                        |                       |                  |
| Professional Competence                 |   |  |                       |                  |
| Knowledge                               | Establish a thorough understanding of Finite-Volume approaches. Familiarise with details of the theoretical background of complex CFD |  |                       |                  |
|   | algorithms.   |  |                       |                  |
| Skills                                  | Ability to manage of interface problems and build-up of   | of coding skills. Ability to evaluate, assess and be | enchmark different sc | plution options. |
| Personal Competence                     |   |  |                       |                  |
| Social Competence                       | Practice of team working during team exercises.   |  |                       |                  |
| Autonomy                                | Indenpendent analysis of specific solution approache  | s.   |                       |                  |
| Workload in Hours                       | Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 5   | 6  |                       |                  |
| Credit points                           | 6   |  |                       |                  |
| Examination                             | Oral exam   |  |                       |                  |
| Examination duration and scale          | 0.5h-0.75h  |  |                       |                  |
| Assignment for the Following            | Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compuls  | ory  |                       |                  |
| Curricula                               | Naval Architecture and Ocean Engineering: Core qua  | lification: Elective Compulsory                      |                       |                  |
|   | Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Comp  | lementary Course: Elective Compulsory                |                       |                  |
|   | Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification  | n: Elective Compulsory                               |                       |                  |

| Course L0237: Computational Fluid Dynamics II |   |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|
| Тур   | Lecture   |  |  |
| Hrs/wk  | 2   |  |  |
| CP  | 3   |  |  |
| Workload in Hours                             | Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28   |  |  |
| Lecturer                                      | Prof. Thomas Rung   |  |  |
| Language                                      | DE/EN   |  |  |
| Cycle   | SoSe  |  |  |
| Content                                       | Computational Modelling of complex single- and multiphase flows using higher-order approximations for unstructured grids and mehsless |  |  |
|   | particle-based methods.   |  |  |
| Literature                                    |   |  |  |

| Course L0421: Computational Fluid Dynamics II |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| Тур   | Recitation Section (large)                          |  |
| Hrs/wk  | 2   |  |
| CP  | 3   |  |
| Workload in Hours                             | Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28 |  |
| Lecturer                                      | Prof. Thomas Rung                                   |  |
| Language                                      | DE/EN   |  |
| Cycle   | SoSe  |  |
| Content                                       | See interlocking course                             |  |
| Literature                                    | See interlocking course                             |  |



| Module M0714: Numerica   | I Treatment of Ordinary Differential E  | quations   |                         |                         |
|--|---|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Courses  |   |  |                         |                         |
| Title  |   | Tim  | Hra hule                | CP                      |
| Numerical Treatment of Ordinary Difference   | ential Equations (L0576)  | <b>Typ</b><br>Lecture                                  | Hrs/wk<br>2             | 3                       |
| Numerical Treatment of Ordinary Difference of |   | Recitation Section (small)                             | 2                       | 3                       |
| ·  | Prof. Sabine Le Borne   |  |                         | -                       |
| Admission Requirements   |   |  |                         |                         |
| Recommended Previous   |   |  |                         |                         |
| Knowledge  | Mathematik I, II, III für Ingenieurstudien  | ende (deutsch oder englisch) oder Analysis & Li        | neare Algebra I + I     | I sowie Analysis III    |
|  | Technomathematiker  |  |                         |                         |
|  | Basic MATLAB knowledge  |  |                         |                         |
| Educational Objectives   | After taking part successfully, students have reach   | ned the following learning results                     |                         |                         |
| Professional Competence  | The same grant and the same same same same same same same sam   | ······································                 |                         |                         |
| Knowledge  | Students are able to  |  |                         |                         |
|  |   |  |                         |                         |
|  | list numerical methods for the solution of controls   | ordinary differential equations and explain their core | ideas,                  |                         |
|  |   | ated numerical methods (including the prerequisites    | tied to the underlying  | g problem),             |
|  | explain aspects regarding the practical ex  |  |                         |                         |
|  |   | for concrete problems, implement the numerical alg     | orithms efficiently and | d interpret the numerio |
|  | results   |  |                         |                         |
| Skills   | Students are able to  |  |                         |                         |
|  |   |  |                         |                         |
|  |   | numerical methods for the solution of ordinary differ  |                         |                         |
|  |   | merical methods with respect to the posed problem      | -                       |                         |
|  |   | olution approach, if necessary by the composition of   | several algorithms, t   | o execute this approa   |
|  | and to critically evaluate the results.   |  |                         |                         |
|  |   |  |                         |                         |
| D  |   |  |                         |                         |
| Personal Competence  |   |  |                         |                         |
| Social Competence  | Students are able to  |  |                         |                         |
|  | <ul> <li>work together in heterogeneously comp</li> </ul>   | osed teams (i.e., teams from different study prog      | grams and backgrou      | nd knowledge), expla    |
|  | theoretical foundations and support each  | other with practical aspects regarding the implemen    | tation of algorithms.   |                         |
| Autonomy   | Students are capable  |  |                         |                         |
| Autonomy   | Students are capable  |  |                         |                         |
|  | to assess whether the supporting theoretic  | cal and practical excercises are better solved individ | ually or in a team,     |                         |
|  | <ul> <li>to assess their individual progress and, if</li> </ul>   | necessary, to ask questions and seek help.             |                         |                         |
| Workload in Hours  | Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lectu   | ro 56  |                         |                         |
| Credit points  |   | 310 30   |                         |                         |
| Examination  | Written exam  |  |                         |                         |
| Examination duration and scale   | 90 min  |  |                         |                         |
| Assignment for the Following   |   | ral Bioprocess Engineering: Flective Compulsory        |                         |                         |
| Curricula  |   |  | ouleory                 |                         |
| Curricula  | Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory  Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory |  |                         |                         |
|  | Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power Systems: Elective Compulsory   |  |                         |                         |
|  | Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling a   |  |                         |                         |
|  | Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Com  |  |                         |                         |
|  | Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircr  |  |                         |                         |
|  |   | lisation Scientific Computing: Elective Compulsory     |                         |                         |
|  | Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems  | , , ,  |                         |                         |
|  | Technomathematics: Specialisation I. Mathematic   |  |                         |                         |
|  | Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualifi  | , ,  |                         |                         |
|  | Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Pr   | · · ·  |                         |                         |
|  | Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering   |  |                         |                         |



| Course L0576: Numerical Treatme | ent of Ordinary Differential Equations   |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Тур                             | Lecture  |
| Hrs/wk                          | 2  |
| СР                              | 3  |
| Workload in Hours               | Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28  |
| Lecturer                        | Prof. Sabine Le Borne, Dr. Patricio Farrell  |
| Language                        | DE/EN  |
| Cycle                           | SoSe   |
| Content                         | Numerical methods for Initial Value Problems   |
|                                 | <ul> <li>single step methods</li> <li>multistep methods</li> <li>stiff problems</li> <li>differential algebraic equations (DAE) of index 1</li> <li>Numerical methods for Boundary Value Problems</li> <li>initial value methods</li> <li>multiple shooting method</li> <li>difference methods</li> <li>variational methods</li> </ul> |
| Literature                      | <ul> <li>E. Hairer, S. Noersett, G. Wanner: Solving Ordinary Differential Equations I: Nonstiff Problems</li> <li>E. Hairer, G. Wanner: Solving Ordinary Differential Equations II: Stiff and Differential-Algebraic Problems</li> </ul>   |

| Course L0582: Numerical Treatment of Ordinary Differential Equations |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| Тур  | Recitation Section (small)                          |  |
| Hrs/wk   | 2   |  |
| CP   | 3   |  |
| Workload in Hours  | Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28 |  |
| Lecturer   | Prof. Sabine Le Borne, Dr. Patricio Farrell         |  |
| Language   | DE/EN   |  |
| Cycle  | SoSe  |  |
| Content  | See interlocking course                             |  |
| Literature   | See interlocking course                             |  |



| Module M0805: Technical                    | Acoustics I (Acoustic Waves, Noise Prot  | ection, Psycho Acoustics )                     |                      |                           |
|--|--|--|----------------------|---------------------------|
| •  |  |  |                      |                           |
| Courses                                    |  |  |                      |                           |
| Title                                      |  | Тур  | Hrs/wk               | СР                        |
| · ·  | Noise Protection, Psycho Acoustics ) (L0516)   | Lecture  | 2                    | 3                         |
|  | Noise Protection, Psycho Acoustics ) (L0518)   | Recitation Section (large)                     | 2                    | 3                         |
| Module Responsible  Admission Requirements | None   |  |                      |                           |
| Recommended Previous                       |  | anice II (I hydrostatica Vinematica Dynomica)  |                      |                           |
|  | Mechanics I (Statics, Mechanics of Materials) and Mechanics I (Statics, Mechanics of Materials)  | anics II (Hydrostatics, Kinematics, Dynamics)  |                      |                           |
| Knowledge                                  | Mathematics I, II, III (in particular differential equations)  |  |                      |                           |
| Educational Objectives                     | After taking part successfully, students have reached the  | following learning results                     |                      |                           |
| Professional Competence                    |  |  |                      |                           |
| Knowledge                                  | The students possess an in-depth knowledge in acousti  | ics regarding acoustic waves, noise protection | , and psycho acoust  | ics and are able to give  |
|  | an overview of the corresponding theoretical and metho   | dical basis.                                   |                      |                           |
| Ol:III-                                    | The shadoute are complete to be well a conjugation of  | blane in according by the contract and another |                      |                           |
| SKIIIS                                     | The students are capable to handle engineering pro   | blems in acoustics by theory-based applical    | tion of the demandi  | ng memodologies and       |
|  | measurement procedures treated within the module.  |  |                      |                           |
| Personal Competence                        |  |  |                      |                           |
| Social Competence                          |  |  |                      |                           |
| Autonomy                                   | The students are able to independently solve challenging   | ng acoustical problems in the areas treated w  | ithin the module. Po | ssible conflicting issues |
|  | and limitations can be identified and the results are critic   | ally scrutinized.                              |                      |                           |
| Workload in Hours                          | Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56   |  |                      |                           |
| Credit points                              | 6  |  |                      |                           |
| Examination                                | Oral exam  |  |                      |                           |
| Examination duration and scale             | 30 min   |  |                      |                           |
| Assignment for the Following               | Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsor   | у  |                      |                           |
| Curricula                                  | Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Syst  | ems: Elective Compulsory                       |                      |                           |
|  | International Management and Engineering: Specialisat  | ion II. Aviation Systems: Elective Compulsory  |                      |                           |
|  | Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective C   | ompulsory                                      |                      |                           |
|  | Product Development, Materials and Production: Core q  | ualification: Elective Compulsory              |                      |                           |
|  | Technomathematics: Core qualification: Elective Compu  | lsory  |                      |                           |
|  | Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Scientific Scie | ence: Elective Compulsory                      |                      |                           |
|  | Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Comple   | mentary Course: Elective Compulsory            |                      |                           |
|  | Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Comple   | mentary Course: Elective Compulsory            |                      |                           |
|  | Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Pro   | duct Development and Production: Elective Co   | ompulsory            |                           |

| Course L0516: Technical Acoustics I (Acoustic Waves, Noise Protection, Psycho Acoustics ) |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| Тур   | Lecture   |  |
| Hrs/wk  | 2   |  |
| СР  | 3   |  |
| Workload in Hours   | Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28                 |  |
| Lecturer  | Prof. Otto von Estorff  |  |
| Language  | EN  |  |
| Cycle   | SoSe  |  |
| Content   | - Introduction and Motivation                                       |  |
|   | - Acoustic quantities   |  |
|   | - Acoustic waves  |  |
|   | - Sound sources, sound radiation                                    |  |
|   | - Sound engergy and intensity                                       |  |
|   | - Sound propagation   |  |
|   | - Signal processing   |  |
|   | - Psycho acoustics  |  |
|   | - Noise   |  |
|   | - Measurements in acoustics   |  |
| 12 .  | Outrook Lalland M (4000) (Zimananhall Outrook Vadan Badia           |  |
|   | Cremer, L.; Heckl, M. (1996): Körperschall. Springer Verlag, Berlin |  |
|   | Veit, I. (1988): Technische Akustik. Vogel-Buchverlag, Würzburg     |  |
|   | Veit, I. (1988): Flüssigkeitsschall. Vogel-Buchverlag, Würzburg     |  |



| Course L0518: Technical Acoustics I (Acoustic Waves, Noise Protection, Psycho Acoustics ) |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| Тур   | Recitation Section (large)                          |  |
| Hrs/wk  | 2   |  |
| СР  | 3   |  |
| Workload in Hours   | Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28 |  |
| Lecturer  | Prof. Otto von Estorff                              |  |
| Language  | EN  |  |
| Cycle   | SoSe  |  |
| Content   | See interlocking course                             |  |
| Literature  | See interlocking course                             |  |



| Courses                          |   |  |                      |                       |
|----------------------------------|---|--|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Title                            |   | Тур  | Hrs/wk               | СР                    |
| Boundary Element Methods (L0523) |   | Lecture  | 2                    | 3                     |
| Boundary Element Methods (L0524) |   | Recitation Section (large)   | 2                    | 3                     |
| Module Responsible               | Prof. Otto von Estorff  |  |                      |                       |
| Admission Requirements           | None  |  |                      |                       |
| Recommended Previous             | Mechanics I (Statics, Mechanics of Materials) and Mechan      | ics II (Hydrostatics, Kinematics, Dynamics)  |                      |                       |
| Knowledge                        | Mathematics I, II, III (in particular differential equations) |  |                      |                       |
| Educational Objectives           | After taking part successfully, students have reached the fo  | ollowing learning results  |                      |                       |
| Professional Competence          | 3,,   |  |                      |                       |
| Knowledge                        | The students possess an in-depth knowledge regarding to       | he derivation of the boundary element meth   | nod and are able to  | give an overview of t |
|                                  | theoretical and methodical basis of the method.               | ,  |                      | 9                     |
|                                  |   |  |                      |                       |
|                                  |   |  |                      |                       |
|                                  |   |  |                      |                       |
|                                  |   |  |                      |                       |
| Skills                           | The students are capable to handle engineering proble         | ms by formulating suitable boundary element  | ents, assembling the | corresponding syste   |
|                                  | matrices, and solving the resulting system of equations.      |  |                      |                       |
|                                  |   |  |                      |                       |
|                                  |   |  |                      |                       |
|                                  |   |  |                      |                       |
|                                  |   |  |                      |                       |
| Personal Competence              |   |  |                      |                       |
| Social Competence                | -   |  |                      |                       |
| Autonomy                         | The students are able to independently solve challenging      | computational problems and develop own b   | oundary element ro   | utines. Problems can  |
|                                  | identified and the results are critically scrutinized.        |  |                      |                       |
|                                  |   |  |                      |                       |
|                                  |   |  |                      |                       |
|                                  |   |  |                      |                       |
|                                  |   |  |                      |                       |
| Workload in Hours                | Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56          |  |                      |                       |
| Credit points  Examination       | Written exam  |  |                      |                       |
| Examination duration and scale   |   |  |                      |                       |
|                                  |   | To efficie Communicani   |                      |                       |
| Assignment for the Following     |   |  |                      |                       |
| Curricula                        |   |  |                      |                       |
|                                  | Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Ele    | cuve Compulsory  |                      |                       |
|                                  | Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory       | significant for the second sec |                      |                       |
|                                  | Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation S       |  | ti 0 !               |                       |
|                                  | Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation         | •  | tive Compulsory      |                       |
|                                  | Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Con      | •  |                      |                       |
|                                  | Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qua       | · · ·  |                      |                       |
|                                  | Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science    | · ·  |                      |                       |
|                                  | Technomathematics: Core qualification: Elective Compuls       |  |                      |                       |
|                                  | Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: E     | lective Compulsory   |                      |                       |
|                                  | Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Compleme        |  |                      |                       |



| Course L0523: Boundary Element | Methods  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Тур                            | Lecture  |
| Hrs/wk                         | 2  |
| CP                             | 3  |
| Workload in Hours              | Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28  |
| Lecturer                       | Prof. Otto von Estorff   |
| Language                       | EN   |
| Cycle                          | SoSe   |
| Content                        | - Boundary value problems  |
|                                | - Integral equations   |
|                                | - Fundamental Solutions  |
|                                | - Element formulations   |
|                                | - Numerical integration  |
|                                | - Solving systems of equations (statics, dynamics)   |
| - Special BEM formulations     |  |
|                                | - Coupling of FEM and BEM  |
|                                | - Hands-on Sessions (programming of BE routines)   |
|                                | - Applications   |
|                                |  |
| Literature                     | Gaul, L.; Fiedler, Ch. (1997): Methode der Randelemente in Statik und Dynamik. Vieweg, Braunschweig, Wiesbaden |
|                                | Bathe, KJ. (2000): Finite-Elemente-Methoden. Springer Verlag, Berlin   |

| Course L0524: Boundary Element | Course L0524: Boundary Element Methods              |  |  |
|--------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Тур                            | Recitation Section (large)                          |  |  |
| Hrs/wk                         | 2   |  |  |
| CP                             | 3   |  |  |
| Workload in Hours              | Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28 |  |  |
| Lecturer                       | Prof. Otto von Estorff                              |  |  |
| Language                       | EN  |  |  |
| Cycle                          | SoSe  |  |  |
| Content                        | See interlocking course                             |  |  |
| Literature                     | See interlocking course                             |  |  |



| Module M1145: Automatic  | on and Simulation  |   |                        |                       |  |
|--|--|---|------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Courses  |  |   |                        |                       |  |
| Title  |  | Тур                                     | Hrs/wk                 | СР                    |  |
| Automation and Simulation (L1525)  |  | Lecture                                 | 3                      | 3                     |  |
| Automation and Simulation (L1527)  |  | Recitation Section (large)              | 2                      | 3                     |  |
| Module Responsible   | NN   |   |                        |                       |  |
| Admission Requirements   | None   |   |                        |                       |  |
| Recommended Previous   | BSc Mechanical Engineering or similar  |   |                        |                       |  |
| Knowledge  |  |   |                        |                       |  |
| Educational Objectives   | After taking part successfully, students have reached the following  | g learning results                      |                        |                       |  |
| Professional Competence  |  |   |                        |                       |  |
| Knowledge  | Students can describe the structure an the function of process programmable logic computers .  | computers, the corresponding comp       | onents, the data trans | fer via bus systems a |  |
|  | They can describe the basich principle of a numeric simulation a   | nd the corresponding parameters.        |                        |                       |  |
|  | Thy can explain the usual method to simulate the dynamic beha  | viour of three-phase machines.          |                        |                       |  |
| Skills   | Students can describe and design simple controllers using estate   | olished methodes.                       |                        |                       |  |
|  | They are able to assess the basic characterisites of a given auto-   | mation system and to evaluate, if it is | adequate for a given p | olant.                |  |
|  | They can modell and simulate technical systems with respect to their dynamical behaviour and can use Matlab/Simulink for the simulation.           |   |                        |                       |  |
|  | They are able to applay established methods for the caclulation of the dynamical behaviour of three-phase machines.                                |   |                        |                       |  |
| Personal Competence  |  |   |                        |                       |  |
| Social Competence  | Teamwork in small teams.   |   |                        |                       |  |
| Autonomy   | Students are able to identify the need of methocic analysises in the field of automation systems, to do these analysisis in an adequate manner unc |   |                        |                       |  |
|  | to evaluate the results critically.  |   |                        |                       |  |
|  | ·  |   |                        |                       |  |
|  |  |   |                        |                       |  |
| Workload in Hours  | Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70   |   |                        |                       |  |
| Credit points  | 6  |   |                        |                       |  |
| Examination  | Oral exam  |   |                        |                       |  |
| Examination duration and scale   | Vorzugsweise in Dreier-Gruppen, etwa 1 Stunde  |   |                        |                       |  |
| Assignment for the Following   | Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory  |   |                        |                       |  |
| Curricula  | Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Systems: Ele  | ctive Compulsory                        |                        |                       |  |
|  | Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: El  |   |                        |                       |  |
|  | International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Er  |   | : Elective Compulsory  | ,                     |  |
|  | International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Av  |   | ,,                     |                       |  |
|  | International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Pr  |   | Elective Compulsory    |                       |  |
|  | Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulso  |   |                        |                       |  |
|  | Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: E   | Elective Compulsory                     |                        |                       |  |
|  | Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation  | Product Development: Elective Comp      | oulsory                |                       |  |
|  | Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation  | Production: Elective Compulsory         |                        |                       |  |
| Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory |  |   |                        |                       |  |



| Course L1525: Automation and Sin | nulation  |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Тур                              | Lecture   |
| Hrs/wk                           | 3   |
| СР                               | 3   |
| Workload in Hours                | Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42   |
| Lecturer                         | NN  |
|                                  |   |
| Cycle                            | SoSe  |
| Content                          | Structure of automation systsems  |
|                                  | Aufbau von Automationseinrichtungen   |
|                                  | Structure and function of process computers and corresponding componentes   |
|                                  | Data transfer via bus systems   |
|                                  | Programmable Logic Computers  |
|                                  | Methods to describe logic sequences   |
|                                  | Prionciples of the modelling and the simulation of continous technical systems  |
|                                  | Practical work with an established simulation program (Matlab/Simulink)   |
|                                  | Simulation of the dynamic behaviour of a three-phase maschine, simulation of a mixed continous/discrete system on base of tansistion flow diagrams. |
| Literature                       | U. Tietze, Ch. Schenk: Halbleiter-Schaltungstechnik; Springer Verlag  |
|                                  | R. Lauber, P. Göhner: Prozessautomatisierung 2, Springer Verlag   |
|                                  | Färber: Prozessrechentechnik (Grundlagen, Hardware, Echtzeitverhalten), Springer Verlag   |
|                                  | Einführung/Tutorial Mattab/Simulink - verschiedene Autoren  |
|                                  |   |

| Course L1527: Automation and Si | Course L1527: Automation and Simulation             |  |
|---------------------------------|---|--|
| Тур                             | Recitation Section (large)                          |  |
| Hrs/wk                          | 2   |  |
| СР                              | 3   |  |
| Workload in Hours               | Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28 |  |
| Lecturer                        | NN  |  |
| Language                        | DE  |  |
| Cycle                           | SoSe  |  |
| Content                         | See interlocking course                             |  |
| Literature                      | See interlocking course                             |  |



|   | nd Robust Control   |  |                        |                       |
|---|---|--|------------------------|-----------------------|
| ourses  |   |  |                        |                       |
| itle  | Ту  | p  | Hrs/wk                 | СР                    |
| ptimal and Robust Control (L0658)                           | Le  | cture  | 2                      | 3                     |
| ptimal and Robust Control (L0659)                           | Re  | citation Section (small)   | 2                      | 3                     |
| Module Responsible  | Prof. Herbert Werner  |  |                        |                       |
| Admission Requirements                                      | None  |  |                        |                       |
| Recommended Previous  | <ul> <li>Classical control (frequency response, root locus)</li> </ul>  |  |                        |                       |
| Knowledge   | State space methods   |  |                        |                       |
|   | Linear algebra, singular value decomposition  |  |                        |                       |
| Educational Objectives                                      | After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning  | roculte  |                        |                       |
| Professional Competence                                     |   | esuits   |                        |                       |
| Knowledge   |   |  |                        |                       |
| Miowieage   | Students can explain the significance of the matrix Riccati equation f  | or the solution of LQ proble   | ems.                   |                       |
|   | They can explain the duality between optimal state feedback and op  | timal state estimation.  |                        |                       |
|   | They can explain how the H2 and H-infinity norms are used to represent the second |  |                        |                       |
|   | They can explain how an LQG design problem can be formulated as   | ·  | •                      |                       |
|   | They can explain how model uncertainty can be represented in a way.  They can explain how beard on the amell agin theorem, a roby.  |  | _                      |                       |
|   | <ul> <li>They can explain how - based on the small gain theorem - a robu<br/>plant.</li> </ul>  | si controller carr guarante  | e stability and penor  | mance for an uncer    |
|   | They understand how analysis and synthesis conditions on feedbac  | k loops can be represente  | d as linear matrix ine | qualities.            |
|   |   |  |                        | 7                     |
| Skills  | <ul> <li>Students are capable of designing and tuning LQG controllers for mu</li> </ul>   | ultivariable plant models.   |                        |                       |
|   | They are capable of representing a H2 or H-infinity design problem  |  | ed plant, and of using | standard software to  |
|   | for solving it.   |  |                        |                       |
|   | They are capable of translating time and frequency domain specified.  | ifications for control loops   | s into constraints on  | closed-loop sensit    |
|   | functions, and of carrying out a mixed-sensitivity design.  |  |                        |                       |
|   | They are capable of constructing an LFT uncertainty model for an un   | •  |                        |                       |
|   | They are capable of formulating analysis and synthesis conditions a   | s linear matrix inequalities   | s (LMI), and of using  | standard LMI-solvers  |
|   | solving them.   |  | ,                      |                       |
|   | They can carry out all of the above using standard software tools (Ma).   | atiab robust control toolbox   | K).                    |                       |
| Personal Competence   |   |  |                        |                       |
| Social Competence   | Students can work in small groups on specific problems to arrive at joint solu  | utions.  |                        |                       |
| Autonomy  | Students are able to find required information in sources provided (lectur  | e notes, literature, softwar   | re documentation) ar   | nd use it to solve gi |
|   | problems.   |  |                        |                       |
|   |   |  |                        |                       |
| Workland in Hours   | Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56  |  |                        |                       |
| Credit points   |   |  |                        |                       |
|   |   |  |                        |                       |
| Examination   |   |  |                        |                       |
| Examination  Examination duration and scale                 |   |  |                        |                       |
|   | Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compu   | ulsory   |                        |                       |
| Examination duration and scale                              |   |  |                        |                       |
| Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following |   |  |                        |                       |
| Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following | Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power Systems: Elective  | Compulsory   |                        |                       |
| Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following | Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power Systems: Elective Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory  | Compulsory   | Compulsory             |                       |
| Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following | Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power Systems: Elective Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Com  | Compulsory pulsory ng and Robotics: Elective   | Compulsory             |                       |
| Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following | Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power Systems: Elective Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Com Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Systems Engineeri Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Cor Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory  | Compulsory pulsory ng and Robotics: Elective npulsory  |                        |                       |
| Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following | Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power Systems: Elective Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Com Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Systems Engineeri Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Cor Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative  | Compulsory pulsory ng and Robotics: Elective npulsory Medicine: Elective Compu   |                        |                       |
| Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following | Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power Systems: Elective Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Com Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Systems Engineeri Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Cor Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elec   | Compulsory pulsory ng and Robotics: Elective npulsory  Medicine: Elective Computive Compulsory   | lsory                  |                       |
| Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following | Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power Systems: Elective Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Com Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Systems Engineeri Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Cor Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elec Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Tr  | Compulsory pulsory ng and Robotics: Elective npulsory  Medicine: Elective Computive Compulsory neory: Elective Compulsory  | lsory                  |                       |
| Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following | Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power Systems: Elective Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Com Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Systems Engineeri Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Cor Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elec Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Tr Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Admini  | Compulsory  pulsory  ng and Robotics: Elective npulsory  Medicine: Elective Computive Compulsory neory: Elective Compulsory stration: Elective Compulsory  | lsory<br>y<br>ory      |                       |
| Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following | Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power Systems: Elective Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Com Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Systems Engineeri Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Cor Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elec Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Tr Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Admini Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product De   | Compulsory  pulsory  ng and Robotics: Elective npulsory  Medicine: Elective Computive Compulsory neory: Elective Compulsory stration: Elective Compulsory velopment: Elective Compulsory                 | lsory<br>y<br>ory      |                       |
| Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following | Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power Systems: Elective Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Com Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Systems Engineeri Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Cor Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elec Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Tr Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Admini Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product De Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production:   | Compulsory  pulsory  ng and Robotics: Elective npulsory  Medicine: Elective Computive Compulsory neory: Elective Compulsory stration: Elective Compulsory velopment: Elective Compulsory                 | lsory<br>y<br>ory      |                       |
| Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following | Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power Systems: Elective Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Com Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Systems Engineeri Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Cor Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elec Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Tr Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Admini Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product De   | compulsory  pulsory  ng and Robotics: Elective npulsory  Medicine: Elective Comput tive Compulsory neory: Elective Compulsory stration: Elective Compulsory velopment: Elective Comp Elective Compulsory | lsory<br>y<br>ory      |                       |



| Course L0658: Optimal and Robus | st Control  |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Тур                             | Lecture   |
| Hrs/wk                          | 2   |
| CP                              | 3   |
| Workload in Hours               | Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28   |
| Lecturer                        | Prof. Herbert Werner  |
| Language                        | EN  |
| Cycle                           | SoSe  |
| Content                         | <ul> <li>Optimal regulator problem with finite time horizon, Riccati differential equation</li> <li>Time-varying and steady state solutions, algebraic Riccati equation, Hamiltonian system</li> <li>Kalman's identity, phase margin of LQR controllers, spectral factorization</li> <li>Optimal state estimation, Kalman filter, LQG control</li> <li>Generalized plant, review of LQG control</li> <li>Signal and system norms, computing H2 and H∞ norms</li> <li>Singular value plots, input and output directions</li> <li>Mixed sensitivity design, H∞ loop shaping, choice of weighting filters</li> <li>Case study: design example flight control</li> <li>Linear matrix inequalities, design specifications as LMI constraints (H2, H∞ and pole region)</li> <li>Controller synthesis by solving LMI problems, multi-objective design</li> <li>Robust control of uncertain systems, small gain theorem, representation of parameter uncertainty</li> </ul> |
| Literature                      | <ul> <li>Werner, H., Lecture Notes: "Optimale und Robuste Regelung"</li> <li>Boyd, S., L. El Ghaoui, E. Feron and V. Balakrishnan "Linear Matrix Inequalities in Systems and Control", SIAM, Philadelphia, PA, 1994</li> <li>Skogestad, S. and I. Postlewhaite "Multivariable Feedback Control", John Wiley, Chichester, England, 1996</li> <li>Strang, G. "Linear Algebra and its Applications", Harcourt Brace Jovanovic, Orlando, FA, 1988</li> <li>Zhou, K. and J. Doyle "Essentials of Robust Control", Prentice Hall International, Upper Saddle River, NJ, 1998</li> </ul>   |

| Course L0659: Optimal and Robus | Course L0659: Optimal and Robust Control            |  |
|---------------------------------|---|--|
| Typ Recitation Section (small)  |   |  |
| Hrs/wk                          | 2   |  |
| CP                              | 3   |  |
| Workload in Hours               | Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28 |  |
| Lecturer                        | Prof. Herbert Werner                                |  |
| Language                        | EN  |  |
| Cycle                           | SoSe  |  |
| Content                         | See interlocking course                             |  |
| Literature                      | See interlocking course                             |  |



| Module M1343: Fibre-poly                | mer-composites   |  |                              |       |
|---|--|--|------------------------------|-------|
| ourses                                  |  |  |                              |       |
| itle                                    |  | Тур  | Hrs/wk                       | СР    |
| tructure and properties of fibre-polyme | r-composites (L1894)   | Lecture                                      | 2                            | 3     |
| esign with fibre-polymer-composites (I  |  | Lecture                                      | 2                            | 3     |
| Module Responsible                      |  |  |                              |       |
| Admission Requirements                  | None   |  |                              |       |
| Recommended Previous                    | Basics: chemistry / physics / materials science  |  |                              |       |
| Knowledge                               | Sacrost chemically physics / materials colonics  |  |                              |       |
| Educational Objectives                  | After taking part successfully, students have reache   | d the following learning results             |                              |       |
| Professional Competence                 | The taking part sussessianly, stade he have reading  | a the lenewing realising recalls             |                              |       |
| Knowledge                               | Students can use the knowledge of fiber-reinforced composites (FRP) and its constituents to play (fiber / matrix) and definecessary testing and analysis.                              |  |                              |       |
|   | They can explain the complex relationships stru  | cture-property relationship and              |                              |       |
| Skills                                  | the interactions of chemical structure of the polymers, their processing with the different contexts (e.g. sustainability, environmental protection).  Skills  Students are capable of |  |                              |       |
|   | - using standardized calculation methods in a given context to mechanical properties (modulus, strength) to calculate and evaluate the different materials.                            |  |                              |       |
|   | - Approximate sizing using the network theory of the structural elements implement and evaluate.   |  |                              |       |
|   | - For mechanical recycling problems selecting a  | ppropriate solutions and sizing example §    | Stiffness, corrosion resista | ance. |
| Personal Competence Social Competence   | Students can,  |  |                              |       |
|   | - arrive at work results in groups and document  | them.  |                              |       |
|   | - provide appropriate feedback and handle feedb  | pack on their own performance constructive   | rely.                        |       |
| Autonomy                                | Students are able to,  |  |                              |       |
|   | - assess their own strengths and weaknesses  |  |                              |       |
|   | - assess their own state of learning in specific to  | erms and to define further work steps on t   | this basis guided by teach   | ners. |
|   | - assess possible consequences of their profess  | sional activity.                             |                              |       |
| Workload in Hours                       | Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture  | e 56   |                              |       |
| Credit points                           | 6  |  |                              |       |
| Examination                             | Written exam   |  |                              |       |
| Examination duration and scale          | 180 min  |  |                              |       |
| Assignment for the Following            | Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Comp  | ulsory                                       |                              |       |
| Curricula                               | Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin   | Systems: Elective Compulsory                 |                              |       |
|   | International Management and Engineering: Specia   | alisation II. Product Development and Produc | ction: Elective Compulsory   |       |
|   | Materials Science: Specialisation Engineering Mate   | erials: Elective Compulsory                  |                              |       |
|   | Mechanical Engineering and Management: Core qu   |  |                              |       |
|   | Product Development, Materials and Production: Sp  |  | Compulsory                   |       |
|   | Product Development, Materials and Production: Sp  |  |                              |       |
|   | Product Development, Materials and Production: Sp  | •  |                              |       |
|   | Renewable Energies: Specialisation Bioenergy Sys   | • •  |                              |       |
|   | Renewable Energies: Specialisation Solar Energy  |  |                              |       |
|   | Renewable Energies: Specialisation Wind Energy 9   |  |                              |       |
|   | Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation   |  |                              |       |
|   | 3 3 - <sub>p</sub> - y   |  |                              |       |



| Course L1894: Structure and prop | erties of fibre-polymer-composites  |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Тур                              | Lecture   |
| Hrs/wk                           | 2   |
| CP                               | 3   |
| Workload in Hours                | Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28   |
| Lecturer                         | Prof. Bodo Fiedler  |
| Language                         | EN  |
| Cycle                            | SoSe  |
| Content                          | - Microstructure and properties of the matrix and reinforcing materials and their interaction |
|                                  | - Development of composite materials  |
|                                  | - Mechanical and physical properties  |
|                                  | - Mechanics of Composite Materials  |
|                                  | - Laminate theory   |
|                                  | - Test methods  |
|                                  | - Non destructive testing   |
|                                  | - Failure mechanisms  |
|                                  | - Theoretical models for the prediction of properties   |
|                                  | - Application   |
| l taa.                           | Hall Oliver hardwater to Companie we trials Organizate Haliconity Duran                       |
| Literature                       | Hall, Clyne: Introduction to Composite materials, Cambridge University Press                  |
|                                  | Daniel, Ishai: Engineering Mechanics of Composites Materials, Oxford University Press         |
|                                  | Mallick: Fibre-Reinforced Composites, Marcel Deckker, New York                                |

| Caused 1400). Design with fibre and was comparite  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| Course L1893: Design with fibre-polymer-composites |   |  |  |
| Тур  | Lecture   |  |  |
| Hrs/wk   | 2   |  |  |
| CP   | 3   |  |  |
| Workload in Hours                                  | Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28   |  |  |
| Lecturer   | Prof. Bodo Fiedler  |  |  |
| Language   | EN  |  |  |
| Cycle  | SoSe  |  |  |
| Content  | Designing with Composites: Laminate Theory; Failure Criteria; Design of Pipes and Shafts; Sandwich Structures; Notches; Joining Techniques; |  |  |
|  | Compression Loading; Examples   |  |  |
| Literature   | Konstruieren mit Kunststoffen, Gunter Erhard , Hanser Verlag  |  |  |



| Module M0658: Innovative              | CFD Approaches   |   |                   |                         |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Courses                               |  |   |                   |                         |
| Title                                 |  | Тур   | Hrs/wk            | СР                      |
| Application of Innovative CFD Methods | n Research and Development (L0239)   | Lecture   | 2                 | 3                       |
| Application of Innovative CFD Methods | n Research and Development (L1685)   | Recitation Section (small)                      | 2                 | 3                       |
| Module Responsible                    | Prof. Thomas Rung  |   |                   |                         |
| Admission Requirements                | None   |   |                   |                         |
| Recommended Previous                  | Attendance of a computational fluid dynamics course (C   | FD1/CFD2)                                       |                   |                         |
| Knowledge                             | Competent knowledge of numerical analysis in addition to general and computational thermo/fluid dynamics |   |                   |                         |
| Educational Objectives                | After taking part successfully, students have reached the  | following learning results                      |                   |                         |
| Professional Competence               |  |   |                   |                         |
| Knowledge                             | Student can explain the theoretical background of diffi  | erent CFD strategies (e.g. Lattice-Boltzmann,   | Smoothed Particle | -Hydrodynamics, Finite- |
|                                       | Volume methods) and describe the fundamentals of sim-  | ulation-based optimisation.                     |                   |                         |
| Skills                                | Student is able to identify an appropriate CFD-based sol   | ution strategy on a jusitfied basis.            |                   |                         |
| Personal Competence                   |  |   |                   |                         |
| Social Competence                     | Student should practice her/his team-working abilities, le   | earn to lead team sessions and present solution | is to experts.    |                         |
| Autonomy                              | Student should be able to structure and perform a simula   | ation-based project independently,              |                   |                         |
| Workload in Hours                     | Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56   |   |                   |                         |
| Credit points                         | 6  |   |                   |                         |
| Examination                           | Project  |   |                   |                         |
| Examination duration and scale        | project thesis (lecture accompanying, approx. 25 pages)  | with thesis defence (approx. 45 minutes)        |                   |                         |
| Assignment for the Following          | Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsor   | у   |                   |                         |
| Curricula                             | Naval Architecture and Ocean Engineering: Core qualifi   | cation: Elective Compulsory                     |                   |                         |
|                                       | Ship and Offshore Technology: Core qualification: Electi   | ve Compulsory                                   |                   |                         |
|                                       | Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Comple   | mentary Course: Elective Compulsory             |                   |                         |
|                                       | Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Ene   | ergy Systems: Elective Compulsory               |                   |                         |

| Course L0239: Application of Innovative CFD Methods in Research and Development |   |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|
|   |   |  |  |
| Тур   | Lecture   |  |  |
| Hrs/wk  | 2   |  |  |
| CP  | 3   |  |  |
| Workload in Hours   | Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28   |  |  |
| Lecturer  | Prof. Thomas Rung   |  |  |
| Language  | DE/EN   |  |  |
| Cycle   | WiSe  |  |  |
| Content   | Computational Optimisation, Parallel Computing, Efficient CFD-Procedures for GPU Archtiectures, Alternative Approximations (Lattice-Boltzmann |  |  |
|   | Methods, Particle Methods), Fluid/Structure-Interaction, Modelling of Hybrid Continua   |  |  |
| Literature  | Vorlesungsmaterialien /lecture notes  |  |  |

| Course L1685: Application of Innovative CFD Methods in Research and Development |   |
|---|---|
| Тур   | Recitation Section (small)                          |
| Hrs/wk  | 2   |
| CP  | 3   |
| Workload in Hours   | Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28 |
| Lecturer  | Prof. Thomas Rung                                   |
| Language  | DE/EN   |
| Cycle   | WiSe  |
| Content   | See interlocking course                             |
| Literature  | See interlocking course                             |



| Module M1208: Project W               | ork Energy Systems  |  |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| Courses                               |   |  |
| Title                                 | Typ Hrs/wk CP   |  |
| Module Responsible                    | Prof. Gerhard Schmitz   |  |
| Admission Requirements                | None  |  |
| Recommended Previous                  | Basic moduls of mechanical engineering, energy systems and marine technologies  |  |
| Knowledge                             |   |  |
| Educational Objectives                | After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results  |  |
| Professional Competence               |   |  |
| Knowledge                             | The students can  |  |
|                                       | <ul> <li>explain the selected research project and correlate it into current topics of energy systems and/or marine systems,</li> <li>work with scientific methods,</li> <li>document the research project in a written form,</li> <li>summarise the research project in a short presentation.</li> </ul> |  |
| Skills                                | The students are able to  |  |
| Personal Competence Social Competence |   |  |
|                                       | <ul> <li>discuss selected aspects of the work with the technical and scientific staff,</li> <li>present intermediate and final results adapted to the addressee.</li> </ul>   |  |
| Autonomy                              | Students are able to  define on the base of their specific knowledge reasonable tasks in an autonomous way, select appropriate solution methods, approach to a neccessary additional knowledge for handling the task, plan and manage experiments and simulations.  |  |
| Workload in Hours                     | Independent Study Time 360, Study Time in Lecture 0   |  |
| Credit points                         | 12  |  |
| Examination                           | Project (accord. to Subject Specific Regulations)   |  |
| Examination duration and scale        | depending on task   |  |
| Assignment for the Following          | Energy Systems: Core qualification: Compulsory  |  |
| Curricula                             |   |  |



| Module M1159: Seminar E                        | nergy Systems  |        |           |
|--|--|--------|-----------|
| Courses  |  |        |           |
| <b>Title</b><br>Seminar Energy Systems (L1560) | <b>Typ</b><br>Seminar  | Hrs/wk | <b>CP</b> |
| Module Responsible                             | Prof. Gerhard Schmitz  |        | -         |
| Admission Requirements                         | None   |        |           |
| Recommended Previous<br>Knowledge              | Basic moduls of mechanical engineering, energy systems and marine technologies   |        |           |
| Educational Objectives                         | After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results   |        |           |
| Professional Competence Knowledge              | The students can  • explain a new topic in the field of energy systems and/or marine systems,  • describe complex issues,  • present different views and evaluate in a critical way.   |        |           |
| Skills   | The students can  familiarize in a new topic of energy systems and/or marine systems in limited time, realise a literature survey on a specific topic and cite in a correct way, elaborate a presentation and give a lecture to a selected audience, concluse a presentation in 10-15 lines, pose and answer a question in the final discussion. |        |           |
| Personal Competence Social Competence          | The students can  elaborate and introduce a topic for a certain audience,  discuss the topic, content and structure of the presentation with the instructor,  discuss certain aspects with the audience,  (as the lecturer) listen and response questions from the audience,  (as the audience) pose questions to the topic.                     |        |           |
| Autonomy                                       | The students can  • define the task in an autonomous way,  • develop the necessary knowledge,  • use appropriate work equipment,  • - guided by an instructor - critically check the working status.   |        |           |
| Workload in Hours                              | Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84  |        |           |
| Credit points                                  | 6  |        |           |
| Examination                                    | Presentation   |        |           |
| Examination duration and scale                 | 45 min   |        |           |
| Assignment for the Following<br>Curricula      | Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory  |        |           |



| Course L1560: Seminar Energy Systems |   |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| Тур                                  | Seminar   |  |
| Hrs/wk                               | 6   |  |
| CP                                   | 6   |  |
| Workload in Hours                    | Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84   |  |
| Lecturer                             | Prof. Gerhard Schmitz   |  |
| Language                             | DE  |  |
| Cycle                                | WiSe  |  |
| Content                              | - Introductory lecture with choice of the subject, fixing the dates, introduction in the design of a presentation         |  |
|                                      | - Literature Survey on the subject of the presentation  |  |
|                                      | - Preparing the presentation with a software tool like Powerpoint or pdf-latex  |  |
|                                      | - Submission of a short summary of between 15 to 20 lines and the original slides and literature as an electronic version |  |
|                                      | - Oral presentation (30 minutes) and discussion (10 minutes)  |  |
|                                      | Addition: will be specified later   |  |
|                                      | - Additionally: will be   |  |
| Literature                           | Allg. Literatur zu Rhetorik und Präsentationstechniken  |  |



## **Specialization Energy Systems**

The Energy Systems specialization covers the mechanical engineering-oriented area of energy systems. Attention is paid to covering examples from the entire energy chain as far as possible, from small energy conversion units (Thermal Engineering) to large-scale facilities (Steam Generators). The modules offered cover both classical (Turbomachines) and regenerative energy systems (Wind Farms). A number of modules deal with energy systems in the mobile sector, such as for cars, airplanes and ships (Air Conditioning). The focus is on teaching the system concept because only by considering a system as a whole can useful energy be provided efficiently by means of conversion from conventional and renewable energy sources.

Students learn to understand complex energy systems, to describe them physically, and to model them mathematically. They are able to analyze and assess complex energy systems issues in the context of current energy policy. These skills can be put to practical use in all areas of engineering.

| Module M0763: Aircraft Sy      | uetame I   |   |        |    |
|--------------------------------|--|---|--------|----|
| Module MU763: Aircraft Sy      | ystems i   |   |        |    |
| Courses                        |  |   |        |    |
| Title                          |  | Тур                                       | Hrs/wk | СР |
| Aircraft Systems I (L0735)     |  | Lecture                                   | 3      | 4  |
| Aircraft Systems I (L0739)     |  | Recitation Section (large)                | 2      | 2  |
| Module Responsible             | Prof. Frank Thielecke  |   |        |    |
| Admission Requirements         | None   |   |        |    |
| Recommended Previous           | Basic knowledge in:  |   |        |    |
| Knowledge                      | Mathematics  |   |        |    |
|                                | Mechanics  |   |        |    |
|                                | Thermodynamics   |   |        |    |
|                                | Electrical Engineering   |   |        |    |
| ļ.                             | Hydraulics   |   |        |    |
|                                | Control Systems  |   |        |    |
|                                |  |   |        |    |
| Educational Objectives         | After taking part successfully, students have reached the follow           | ng learning results                       |        |    |
| Professional Competence        |  |   |        |    |
| Knowledge                      | Students are able to:  |   |        |    |
| ļ.                             | Describe essential components and design points of hy                      | draulic, electrical and high-lift systems |        |    |
| ļ.                             | Give an overview of the functionality of air conditioning                  | systems                                   |        |    |
| ļ.                             | Explain the need for high-lift systems such as ist function                | nality and effects                        |        |    |
| ļ                              | Assess the challenge during the design of supply system                    | ns of an aircraft                         |        |    |
| ļ.                             |  |   |        |    |
|                                |  |   |        |    |
| Skills                         | Students are able to:  |   |        |    |
| ļ                              |  |   |        |    |
| ļ                              | Design hydraulic and electric supply systems of aircrafts                  | <b>S</b>                                  |        |    |
| ļ                              | Design high-lift systems of aircrafts                                      |   |        |    |
|                                | <ul> <li>Analyze the thermodynamic behaviour of air conditionir</li> </ul> | g systems                                 |        |    |
|                                |  |   |        |    |
| Dava anal Campatanaa           |  |   |        |    |
| Personal Competence            | Chi danta ava abla ta  |   |        |    |
| Social Competence              | Students are able to:  |   |        |    |
|                                | <ul> <li>Perform system design in groups and present and discu</li> </ul>  | ss results                                |        |    |
|                                |  |   |        |    |
| Autonomy                       | Students are able to:  |   |        |    |
| Autonomy                       | olddonio die dole to.  |   |        |    |
|                                | Reflect the contents of lectures autonomously                              |   |        |    |
| Workload in Hours              | Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70                       |   |        |    |
|                                | , , ,  |   |        |    |
| Examination                    |  |   |        |    |
| Examination duration and scale |  |   |        |    |
| Assignment for the Following   |  | pulsory                                   |        |    |
| Curricula                      | Aircraft Systems Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory               | •   |        |    |
|                                | International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. A             | viation Systems: Elective Compulsory      |        |    |
|                                | Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation              |   | ulsory |    |
|                                | Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation              | ·   | ,      |    |
| I                              |  |   |        |    |
|                                | Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation              | Materials: Elective Compulsory            |        |    |
|                                |  |   | у      |    |
|                                | Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation              | stems Engineering: Elective Compulsor     | у      |    |



| Course L0735: Aircraft Systems I |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Тур                              | Lecture  |
| Hrs/wk                           | 3  |
| CP                               | 4  |
| Workload in Hours                | Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42  |
| Lecturer                         | Prof. Frank Thielecke  |
| Language                         | DE   |
| Cycle                            | WiSe   |
| Content                          | <ul> <li>Hydraulic Energy Systems (Fluids; pressure loss in valves and pipes; components of hydraulic systems like pumps, valves, etc.; pressure/flow characteristics; actuators; tanks; power and heat balances; emergency power)</li> <li>Electric Energy Systems (Generators; constant-speed-drives; DC and AC converters; electrical power distribution; bus systems; monitoring; load analysis)</li> <li>High Lift Systems (Principles; investigation of loads and system actuation power; principles and sizing of actuation and positioning systems; safety requirements and devices)</li> <li>Environmental Control Systems (Thermodynamic analysis; expansion and compression cooling systems; control strategies; cabin pressure control systems)</li> </ul> |
| Literature                       | Moir, Seabridge: Aircraft Systems     Green: Aircraft Hydraulic Systems     Torenbek: Synthesis of Subsonic Airplane Design     SAE1991: ARP; Air Conditioning Systems for Subsonic Airplanes  |

| Course L0739: Aircraft Systems I |   |  |
|----------------------------------|---|--|
| Тур                              | Recitation Section (large)                          |  |
| Hrs/wk                           | 2   |  |
| CP                               | 2   |  |
| Workload in Hours                | Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28 |  |
| Lecturer                         | Prof. Frank Thielecke                               |  |
| Language                         | DE  |  |
| Cycle                            | WiSe  |  |
| Content                          | See interlocking course                             |  |
| Literature                       | See interlocking course                             |  |



| Module M0742: Thermal E                        | ingineering   |                                  |                        |                        |
|--|---|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Courses  |   |                                  |                        |                        |
| Title  |   | Тур                              | Hrs/wk                 | СР                     |
| Thermal Engineering (L0023)                    |   | Lecture                          | 3                      | 5                      |
| Thermal Engineering (L0024)                    |   | Recitation Section (large)       | 1                      | 1                      |
| Module Responsible                             | Prof. Gerhard Schmitz   |                                  |                        |                        |
| Admission Requirements                         | None  |                                  |                        |                        |
| Recommended Previous                           | Technical Thermodynamics I, II, Fluid Dynamics, Heat Transfer   |                                  |                        |                        |
| Knowledge                                      |   |                                  |                        |                        |
| <b>Educational Objectives</b>                  | After taking part successfully, students have reached the following   | g learning results               |                        |                        |
| Professional Competence                        |   |                                  |                        |                        |
| Knowledge<br>Skills                            | Students know the different energy conversion stages and the difference between efficiency and annual efficiency. They have increased knowledge in heat and mass transfer, especially in regard to buildings and mobile applications. They are familiar with German energy saving code and other technical relevant rules. They know to differ different heating systems in the domestic and industrial area and how to control such heating systems. They are able to model a furnace and to calculate the transient temperatures in a furnace. They have the basic knowledge of emission formations in the flames of small burners and how to conduct the flue gases into the atmosphere. They are able to model thermodynamic systems with object oriented languages.  Students are able to calculate the heating demand for different heating systems and to choose the suitable components. They are able to calculate a pipeline network and have the ability to perform simple planning tasks, regarding solar energy. They can write Modelica programs and car transfer research knowledge into practice. They are able to perform scientific work in the field of thermal engineering. |                                  |                        |                        |
| Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy |   |                                  | s well as to find ways | to use the knowledge i |
| Workload in Hours                              | Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56  |                                  |                        |                        |
| Credit points                                  | 6   |                                  |                        |                        |
| Examination                                    | Written exam  |                                  |                        |                        |
| Examination duration and scale                 | 60 min  |                                  |                        |                        |
| Assignment for the Following                   | Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess   | Engineering: Elective Compulsory |                        |                        |
| Curricula                                      | Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy E   | ingineering: Elective Compulsory |                        |                        |
|  | Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Compulsory   |                                  |                        |                        |
|  | Energy Systems: Specialisation Marine Engineering: Elective Co  |                                  |                        |                        |
|  | International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Er   | •                                | ng: Elective Compulsor | ry                     |
|  | Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualificati   | on: Elective Compulsory          |                        |                        |
|  | Renewable Energies: Core qualification: Compulsory  | FI .: 0                          |                        |                        |
|  | Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Syst  |                                  |                        |                        |
|  | Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary   |                                  |                        |                        |
|  | Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elect  | ve Compulsory                    |                        |                        |



| Course L0023: Thermal Engineeri | ng   |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Тур                             | Lecture  |
| Hrs/wk                          | 3  |
| СР                              | 5  |
| Workload in Hours               | Independent Study Time 108, Study Time in Lecture 42   |
| Lecturer                        | Prof. Gerhard Schmitz  |
| Language                        | DE   |
| Cycle                           | WiSe   |
| Content                         | 1. Introduction  |
|                                 | 2. Fundamentals of Thermal Engineering 2.1 Heat Conduction 2.2 Convection 2.3 Radiation 2.4 Heat transition 2.5 Combustion parameters 2.6 Electrical heating 2.7 Water vapor transport  3. Heating Systems 3.1 Warm water heating systems 3.2 Warm water supply 3.3 piping calculation 3.4 boilers, heat pumps, solar collectors 3.5 Air heating systems 3.6 radiative heating systems  4. Thermal traetment systems 4.1 Industrial furnaces 4.2 Melting furnaces 4.3 Drying plants 4.4 Emission control 4.5 Chimney calculation 4.6 Energy measuring  5. Laws and standards 5.1 Buildings 5.2 Industrial plants |
| Literature                      | <ul> <li>Schmitz, G.: Klimaanlagen, Skript zur Vorlesung</li> <li>VDI Wärmeatlas, 11. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Düsseldorf 2013</li> <li>Herwig, H.; Moschallski, A.: Wärmeübertragung, Vieweg+Teubner Verlag, Wiesbaden 2009</li> <li>Recknagel, H.; Sprenger, E.; Schrammek, ER.: Taschenbuch für Heizung- und Klimatechnik 2013/2014, 76. Auflage, Deutscher Industrieverlag, 2013</li> </ul>   |

| Course L0024: Thermal Engineering | ourse L0024: Thermal Engineering                    |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Тур                               | Recitation Section (large)                          |  |  |
| Hrs/wk                            | 1   |  |  |
| CP                                | 1   |  |  |
| Workload in Hours                 | Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14 |  |  |
| Lecturer                          | Prof. Gerhard Schmitz                               |  |  |
| Language                          | DE  |  |  |
| Cycle                             | WiSe  |  |  |
| Content                           | See interlocking course                             |  |  |
| Literature                        | See interlocking course                             |  |  |



| Module M1149: Marine Po                  | wer Engineering   |   |                    |  |
|--|---|---|--------------------|--|
| Courses                                  |   |   |                    |  |
| Title                                    |   | Тур   | Hrs/wk             | СР   |
| Electrical Installation on Ships (L1531) |   | Lecture   | 2                  | 2  |
| Electrical Installation on Ships (L1532) |   | Recitation Section (large)                      | 1                  | 1  |
| Marine Engineering (L1569)               |   | Lecture   | 2                  | 2  |
| Marine Engineering (L1570)               |   | Recitation Section (large)                      | 1                  | 1  |
| Module Responsible                       | Prof. Christopher Friedrich Wirz  |   |                    |  |
| Admission Requirements                   | None  |   |                    |  |
| Recommended Previous                     |   |   |                    |  |
| Knowledge                                |   |   |                    |  |
| Educational Objectives                   | After taking part successfully, students have reached the fo  | llowing learning results                        |                    |  |
| Professional Competence                  |   |   |                    |  |
|  | The students are able to describe the state-of-the-art regarding the wide range of propulsion components on ships and apply their knowled. They further know how to analyze and optimize the interaction of the components of the propulsion system and how to describe components of the propulsion system and how to describe components of the propulsion system and how to describe components on the specific technical terms in German and English. The students are able to name the operating behaviour of consumdescribe special requirements on the design of supply networks and to the electrical equipment in isolated networks, as e.g. onboard shoffshore units, factories and emergency power supply systems, explain power generation and distribution in isolated grids, wave generally systems on ships, and name requirements for network protection, selectivity and operational monitoring. |   |                    | ehaviour of consumer<br>as e.g. onboard ship |
| Skills                                   | The students are skilled to employ basic and detail knowledge regarding reciprocating machinery, their selection and operation on board ship. They are further able to assess, analyse and solve technical and operational problems with propulsion and auxiliary plants and to design propulsion systems. The students have the skills to describe complex correlations and bring them into context with related disciplines. Student are able to calculate short-circuit currents, switchgear, and design electrical propulsion systems for ships.  |   |                    |  |
| Personal Competence Social Competence    | The students are able to communicate and cooperate in a p   | professional environment in the shipbuilding    | and component sup  | oply industry.                               |
| Autonomy                                 | The widespread scope of gained knowledge enables the s  | tudents to handle situations in their future pr | ofession independe | ntly and confidently.                        |
| Workload in Hours                        | Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84   |   |                    |  |
| Credit points                            | 6   |   |                    |  |
| Examination                              | Written exam  |   |                    |  |
| Examination duration and scale           | 90 minutes plus 20 minutes oral exam  |   |                    |  |
| Assignment for the Following             | Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective (   | Compulsory                                      |                    |  |
| Curricula                                | Energy Systems: Specialisation Marine Engineering: Comp   | pulsory   |                    |  |
|  | Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy   | y Systems: Elective Compulsory                  |                    |  |
|  | Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Compleme  | entary Course: Elective Compulsory              |                    |  |

| Course L1531: Electrical Installation | on on Ships  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Тур                                   | Lecture  |
| Hrs/wk                                | 2  |
| CP                                    | 2  |
| Workload in Hours                     | Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28  |
| Lecturer                              | Prof. Günter Ackermann   |
| Language                              | DE   |
| Cycle                                 | WiSe   |
| Content                               | <ul> <li>performance in service of electrical consumers.</li> <li>special requirements for power supply systems and for electrical equipment in isolated systems/networks e. g. aboard ships, offshore installations, factory systems and emergency power supply systems.</li> <li>power generation and distribution in isolated networks, shaft generators for ships</li> <li>calculation of short circuits and behaviour of switching devices</li> <li>protective devices, selectivity monitoring</li> <li>electrical Propulsion plants for ships</li> </ul> |
| Literature                            | H. Meier-Peter, F. Bernhardt u. a.: Handbuch der Schiffsbetriebstechnik, Seehafen Verlag  (engl. Version: "Compendium Marine Engineering")  Gleß, Thamm: Schiffselektrotechnik, VEB Verlag Technik Berlin  |



| Course L1532: Electrical Installation on Ships |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| Тур  | Recitation Section (large)                          |  |
| Hrs/wk   | 1   |  |
| CP   | 1   |  |
| Workload in Hours                              | Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14 |  |
| Lecturer                                       | Prof. Günter Ackermann                              |  |
| Language                                       | DE  |  |
| Cycle  | WiSe  |  |
| Content  | See interlocking course                             |  |
| Literature                                     | See interlocking course                             |  |

| Course L1569: Marine Engineering | ourse L1569: Marine Engineering                     |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Тур                              | Lecture   |  |  |
| Hrs/wk                           | 2   |  |  |
| CP                               | 2   |  |  |
| Workload in Hours                | Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28 |  |  |
| Lecturer                         | Prof. Christopher Friedrich Wirz                    |  |  |
| Language                         | DE  |  |  |
| Cycle                            | WiSe  |  |  |
| Content                          |   |  |  |
| Literature                       | Wird in der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben           |  |  |

| Course L1570: Marine Engineering |   |  |
|----------------------------------|---|--|
| Тур                              | Recitation Section (large)                          |  |
| Hrs/wk                           | 1   |  |
| CP                               | 1   |  |
| Workload in Hours                | Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14 |  |
| Lecturer                         | Prof. Christopher Friedrich Wirz                    |  |
| Language                         | DE  |  |
| Cycle                            | WiSe  |  |
| Content                          | See interlocking course                             |  |
| Literature                       | See interlocking course                             |  |



| Module M1235: Electrical           | Power Systems I   |   |                        |                            |
|------------------------------------|---|---|------------------------|----------------------------|
| Courses                            |   |   |                        |                            |
| Title                              |   | Тур   | Hrs/wk                 | СР                         |
| Electrical Power Systems I (L1670) |   | Lecture                                       | 3                      | 4                          |
| Electrical Power Systems I (L1671) |   | Recitation Section (large)                    | 2                      | 2                          |
| Module Responsible                 | Prof. Christian Becker  |   |                        |                            |
| Admission Requirements             | None  |   |                        |                            |
| Recommended Previous               | Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering                              |   |                        |                            |
| Knowledge                          |   |   |                        |                            |
| Educational Objectives             | After taking part successfully, students have reached the following | wing learning results                         |                        |                            |
| Professional Competence            |   |   |                        |                            |
| Knowledge                          | Students are able to give an overview of conventional and           | modern electric power systems. They           | can explain in detail  | and critically evaluate    |
|                                    | technologies of electric power generation, transmission, store      | age, and distribution as well as integratio   | n of equipment into el | ectric power systems.      |
| Skilla                             | With completion of this module the students are able to appl        | with a acquired skills in applications of the | docian integration     | davalanment of alcotric    |
| Skills                             | power systems and to assess the results.                            | y the acquired skills in applications of the  | e design, integration, | development of electric    |
|                                    | power systems and to assess the results.                            |   |                        |                            |
| Personal Competence                |   |   |                        |                            |
| Social Competence                  | The students can participate in specialized and interdisciplin      | ary discussions, advance ideas and repre      | esent their own work r | esults in front of others. |
| Autonomy                           | Students can independently tap knowledge of the emphasis            | of the Leetuvee                               |                        |                            |
| Autonomy                           | Students can independently tap knowledge of the emphasis            | of the rectures.                              |                        |                            |
| Workload in Hours                  | Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70                |   |                        |                            |
| Credit points                      | 6   |   |                        |                            |
| Examination                        | Written exam  |   |                        |                            |
| Examination duration and scale     | 90 - 150 minutes  |   |                        |                            |
| Assignment for the Following       | General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester             | ): Specialisation Electrical Engineering: E   | Elective Compulsory    |                            |
| Curricula                          | Electrical Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsor      | ory   |                        |                            |
|                                    | Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy         | gy Engineering: Elective Compulsory           |                        |                            |
|                                    | Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Co          | ompulsory                                     |                        |                            |
|                                    | Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Co          | ompulsory                                     |                        |                            |
|                                    | General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester)           | : Specialisation Electrical Engineering: E    | lective Compulsory     |                            |
|                                    | Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Eng           | ineering Sciences: Elective Compulsory        |                        |                            |
|                                    | Renewable Energies: Core qualification: Compulsory                  |   |                        |                            |



|                   | stems I  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Тур               | Lecture  |  |  |  |
| Hrs/wk            | 3  |  |  |  |
| CP 4              | 4  |  |  |  |
| Workload in Hours | Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42  |  |  |  |
| Lecturer          | Prof. Christian Becker   |  |  |  |
| Language          | DE   |  |  |  |
| Cycle             | WiSe   |  |  |  |
| Content           | fundamentals and current development trends in electric power engineering  |  |  |  |
|                   | tasks and history of electric power systems  |  |  |  |
|                   | symmetric three-phase systems  |  |  |  |
|                   | fundamentals and modelling of eletric power systems  |  |  |  |
|                   | • lines  |  |  |  |
|                   | • transformers   |  |  |  |
|                   | synchronous machines   |  |  |  |
|                   | grid structures and substations  |  |  |  |
|                   | fundamentals of energy conversion  |  |  |  |
|                   | electro-mechanical energy conversion   |  |  |  |
|                   | • thermodynamics   |  |  |  |
|                   | power station technology   |  |  |  |
|                   | renewable energy conversion systems  |  |  |  |
|                   | on-board electrical power systems  |  |  |  |
|                   | steady-state network calculation   |  |  |  |
|                   | network modelling  |  |  |  |
|                   | load flow calculation  |  |  |  |
|                   | • (n-1)-criterion  |  |  |  |
|                   | symmetric failure calculations, short-circuit power  |  |  |  |
|                   | asymmetric failure calculation   |  |  |  |
|                   | symmetric components   |  |  |  |
|                   | calculation of asymmetric failures   |  |  |  |
|                   | control in networks and power stations   |  |  |  |
|                   | insulation coordination and protection   |  |  |  |
|                   | • grid planning  |  |  |  |
|                   | power economy fundamentals   |  |  |  |
|                   | received a very service of the servi |  |  |  |
| Literature        | K. Heuck, KD. Dettmann, D. Schulz: "Elektrische Energieversorgung", Vieweg + Teubner, 9. Auflage, 2014   |  |  |  |
| ,                 | A. J. Schwab: "Elektroenergiesysteme", Springer, 3. Auflage, 2012  |  |  |  |
| I                 | R. Flosdorff: "Elektrische Energieverteilung" Vieweg + Teubner, 9. Auflage, 2005   |  |  |  |



| Course L1671: Electrical Power Sy | ystems I   |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Тур                               | Recitation Section (large)   |  |  |  |
| Hrs/wk                            | 2  |  |  |  |
| СР                                | 2  |  |  |  |
| Workload in Hours                 | Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28  |  |  |  |
| Lecturer                          | Prof. Christian Becker   |  |  |  |
| Language                          | DE   |  |  |  |
| Cycle                             | WiSe   |  |  |  |
| Content                           | fundamentals and current development trends in electric power engineering                              |  |  |  |
|                                   | tasks and history of electric power systems  |  |  |  |
|                                   | symmetric three-phase systems  |  |  |  |
|                                   | fundamentals and modelling of eletric power systems  |  |  |  |
|                                   | o lines  |  |  |  |
|                                   | o transformers   |  |  |  |
|                                   | synchronous machines   |  |  |  |
|                                   | grid structures and substations  |  |  |  |
|                                   | fundamentals of energy conversion  |  |  |  |
|                                   | electro-mechanical energy conversion   |  |  |  |
|                                   | • thermodynamics   |  |  |  |
|                                   | power station technology   |  |  |  |
|                                   | renewable energy conversion systems  |  |  |  |
|                                   | on-board electrical power systems  |  |  |  |
|                                   | steady-state network calculation   |  |  |  |
|                                   | network modelling  |  |  |  |
|                                   | load flow calculation  |  |  |  |
|                                   | o (n-1)-criterion  |  |  |  |
|                                   | symmetric failure calculations, short-circuit power  |  |  |  |
|                                   | asymmetric failure calculation   |  |  |  |
|                                   | symmetric components   |  |  |  |
|                                   | calculation of asymmetric failures   |  |  |  |
|                                   | control in networks and power stations   |  |  |  |
|                                   | insulation coordination and protection   |  |  |  |
|                                   | grid planning  |  |  |  |
|                                   | power economy fundamentals   |  |  |  |
| Literature                        | K. Heuck, KD. Dettmann, D. Schulz: "Elektrische Energieversorgung", Vieweg + Teubner, 9. Auflage, 2014 |  |  |  |
|                                   | A. J. Schwab: "Elektroenergiesysteme", Springer, 3. Auflage, 2012                                      |  |  |  |
|                                   | R. Flosdorff: "Elektrische Energieverteilung" Vieweg + Teubner, 9. Auflage, 2005                       |  |  |  |



| Module M0641: Steam Ge         | nerators  |  |                          |                           |
|--------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Courses                        |   |  |                          |                           |
| Title                          |   | Тур                                    | Hrs/wk                   | CP                        |
| Steam Generators (L0213)       |   | Lecture                                | 3                        | 5                         |
| Steam Generators (L0214)       |   | Recitation Section (large)             | 1                        | 1                         |
| Module Responsible             | Prof. Alfons Kather   |  |                          |                           |
| Admission Requirements         | None  |  |                          |                           |
| Recommended Previous           |   |  |                          |                           |
| Knowledge                      | "Technical Thermodynamics I and II"     "Heat Transfer"   |  |                          |                           |
|                                | "Fluid Mechanics"   |  |                          |                           |
|                                | "Steam Power Plants"  |  |                          |                           |
|                                | Steam tower rants   |  |                          |                           |
| Educational Objectives         | After taking part successfully, students have reached the following   | g learning results                     |                          |                           |
| Professional Competence        |   |  |                          |                           |
| Knowledge                      |   |  |                          |                           |
|                                | The students know the thermodynamic base principles for stea  |  |                          |                           |
|                                | steam generators and sketch the combustion and fuel supply as   | ·                                      |                          | •                         |
|                                | and conceive the water-steam side, as well as they are able to  |  | -                        | e students can describe   |
|                                | and evaluate the operational behaviour of steam generators and  | explain these in the context of relate | ea disciplines.          |                           |
| Skills                         |   |  |                          |                           |
|                                | The students will be able, using detailed knowledge on the  | calculation, design, and constructi    | on of steam generat      | ors, linked with a wide   |
|                                | theoretical and methodical foundation, to understand the main design and construction aspects of steam generators. Through problem definition     |  |                          |                           |
|                                | and formalisation, modelling of processes, and training in the solution methodology for partial problems a good overview of this key component of |  |                          |                           |
|                                | the power plant will be obtained.   |  |                          |                           |
|                                | Within the framework of the exercise the students obtain the abil   | tv to draw the balances, and design    | the steam generator      | and its components. For   |
|                                | this purpose small but close to lifelike tasks are solved, to highlig   |  | -                        |                           |
|                                |   |  |                          |                           |
| Personal Competence            |   |  |                          |                           |
| Social Competence              | Especially during the exercises the focus is placed on comm   |  | ates the students to     | reflect on their existing |
|                                | knowledge and ask specific questions for improving further this k   | nowledge level.                        |                          |                           |
| Autonomy                       |   |  |                          |                           |
|                                | The students will be able to perform basic calculations covering  | aspects of the steam generator, with   | h only the help of sma   | aller clues, on their own |
|                                | This way the theoretical and practical knowledge from the lectu   | re is consolidated and the potentia    | l effects from different | t process schemata and    |
|                                | boundary conditions are highlighted.  |  |                          |                           |
| Workload in Hours              | Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56  |  |                          |                           |
| Credit points                  | 6   |  |                          |                           |
| Examination                    | Written exam  |  |                          |                           |
| Examination duration and scale | 120 min   |  |                          |                           |
| Assignment for the Following   | Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy E   | ngineering: Elective Compulsory        |                          |                           |
| Curricula                      | Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Comp  | ulsory                                 |                          |                           |
|                                | Energy Systems: Specialisation Marine Engineering: Elective Co  | mpulsory                               |                          |                           |
|                                | International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. En   | ergy and Environmental Engineerin      | g: Elective Compulsor    | ry                        |



| Course L0213: Steam Generators |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Тур                            | Lecture  |
| Hrs/wk                         | 3  |
| CP                             | 5  |
| Workload in Hours              | Independent Study Time 108, Study Time in Lecture 42   |
| Lecturer                       | Prof. Alfons Kather  |
| Language                       | DE   |
| Cycle                          | SoSe   |
| Content                        | <ul> <li>Thermodynamics of steam</li> <li>Basic principles of steam generators</li> <li>Types of steam generators</li> <li>Fuels and combustion systems</li> <li>Coal pulverisers and coal drying</li> <li>Modes of operation</li> <li>Thermal analysis and design</li> <li>Fluid dynamics in steam generators</li> <li>Design of the water-steam side</li> <li>Construction aspects</li> <li>Stress analysis</li> <li>Feed water for steam generators</li> <li>Operating behaviour of steam Generators</li> </ul> |
| Literature                     | <ul> <li>Dolezal, R.: Dampferzeugung. Springer-Verlag, 1985</li> <li>Thomas, H.J.: Thermische Kraftanlagen. Springer-Verlag, 1985</li> <li>Steinmüller-Taschenbuch: Dampferzeuger-Technik. Vulkan-Verlag, Essen, 1992</li> <li>Kakaç, Sadık: Boilers, Evaporators and Condensers. John Wiley &amp; Sons, New York, 1991</li> <li>Stultz, S.C. and Kitto, J.B. (Ed.): Steam - its generation and use. 40<sup>th</sup> edition, The Babcock &amp; Wilcox Company, Barberton, Ohio, USA, 1992</li> </ul>              |

| Course L0214: Steam Generators |   |  |
|--------------------------------|---|--|
| Тур                            | Recitation Section (large)                          |  |
| Hrs/wk                         | 1   |  |
| CP                             | 1   |  |
| Workload in Hours              | Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14 |  |
| Lecturer                       | Prof. Alfons Kather                                 |  |
| Language                       | DE  |  |
| Cycle                          | SoSe  |  |
| Content                        | See interlocking course                             |  |
| Literature                     | See interlocking course                             |  |



| <b>CP</b> 5   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
| controlled. They are culate the minimum as and are able to ork. They know the v the criteria for the  |  |  |
| Students are able to configure air condition systems for buildings and mobile applications. They are able to calculate an air duct network and have the ability to perform simple planning tasks, regarding natural heat sources and heat sinks. They can transfer research knowledge into practice. They are able to perform scientific work in the field of air conditioning. |  |  |
|   |  |  |
| e the knowledge in  |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |



| Course L0594: Air Conditioning |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Тур                            | Lecture  |
| Hrs/wk                         | 3  |
| CP                             | 5  |
| Workload in Hours              | Independent Study Time 108, Study Time in Lecture 42   |
| Lecturer                       | Prof. Gerhard Schmitz  |
| Language                       | DE .   |
| -                              | SoSe 1. Overview   |
| Content                        | 1. Overview  1.1 Kinds of air conditioning systems   |
|                                | 1.2 Ventilating  |
|                                | 1.3 Function of an air condition system  |
|                                | 2. Thermodynamic processes   |
|                                | 2.1 Psychrometric chart  |
|                                | 2.2 Mixer preheater, heater  |
|                                | 2.3 Cooler   |
|                                | 2.4 Humidifier   |
|                                | 2.5 Air conditioning process in a Psychrometric chart  |
|                                | 2.6 Desiccant assisted air conditioning  |
|                                | 3. Calculation of heating and cooling loads  |
|                                | 3.1 Heating loads  |
|                                | 3.2 Cooling loads  |
|                                | 3.3 Calculation of inner cooling load  |
|                                | 3.4 Calculation of outer cooling load  |
|                                | 4. Ventilating systems   |
|                                | 4.1 Fresh air demand   |
|                                | 4.2 Air flow in rooms  |
|                                | 4.3 Calculation of duct systems  |
|                                | 4.4 Fans   |
|                                | 4.5 Filters  |
|                                | 5. Refrigeration systems   |
|                                | 5.1. compression chillers  |
| Literature                     | 5.2Absorption chillers   |
| Literature                     | <ul> <li>Schmitz, G.: Klimaanlagen, Skript zur Vorlesung</li> <li>VDI Wärmeatlas, 11. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Düsseldorf 2013</li> <li>Herwig, H.; Moschallski, A.: Wärmeübertragung, Vieweg+Teubner Verlag, Wiesbaden 2009</li> <li>Recknagel, H.; Sprenger, E.; Schrammek, ER.: Taschenbuch für Heizung- und Klimatechnik 2013/2014, 76. Auflage, Deutscher Industrieverlag, 2013</li> </ul> |
|                                |  |

| Course L0595: Air Conditioning |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Тур                            | Recitation Section (large)                          |
| Hrs/wk                         | 1   |
| CP                             | 1   |
| Workload in Hours              | Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14 |
| Lecturer                       | Prof. Gerhard Schmitz                               |
| Language                       | DE  |
| Cycle                          | SoSe  |
| Content                        | See interlocking course                             |
| Literature                     | See interlocking course                             |



| Module M1021: Marine Die            | esel Engine Plants   |  |                      |                       |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Courses                             |  |  |                      |                       |
| Title                               |  | Тур  | Hrs/wk               | СР                    |
| Marine Diesel Engine Plants (L0637) |  | Lecture                                      | 3                    | 4                     |
| Marine Diesel Engine Plants (L0638) |  | Recitation Section (large)                   | 1                    | 2                     |
| Module Responsible                  | Prof. Christopher Friedrich Wirz   |  |                      |                       |
| Admission Requirements              | None   |  |                      |                       |
| Recommended Previous                |  |  |                      |                       |
| Knowledge                           |  |  |                      |                       |
| Educational Objectives              | After taking part successfully, students have reached the following  | owing learning results                       |                      |                       |
| Professional Competence             |  |  |                      |                       |
| Knowledge                           | Students can   |  |                      |                       |
|                                     | explain different types four / two-stroke engines and assign   | types to given engines,                      |                      |                       |
|                                     | name definitions and characteristics, as well as   |  |                      |                       |
|                                     | • elaborate on special features of the heavy oil operation, lubrication and cooling.                                     |  |                      |                       |
| Skills                              | Students can   |  |                      |                       |
|                                     | evaluate the interaction of ship, engine and propeller,  |  |                      |                       |
|                                     | use relationships between gas exchange, flushing, air demand, charge injection and combustion for the design of systems, |  |                      |                       |
|                                     | design waste heat recovery, starting systems, controls, automation, foundation and design machinery spaces, and          |  |                      |                       |
|                                     | apply evaluation methods for excited motor noise and vibra   | tion.  |                      |                       |
| Personal Competence                 |  |  |                      |                       |
| Social Competence                   | The students are able to communicate and cooperate in a pr   | ofessional environment in the shipbuildin    | g and component su   | pply industry.        |
| Autonomy                            | The widespread scope of gained knowledge enables the stu   | dents to handle situations in their future p | profession independe | ently and confidently |
| Workload in Hours                   | Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56   |  |                      |                       |
| Credit points                       | 6  |  |                      |                       |
| Examination                         | Oral exam  |  |                      |                       |
| Examination duration and scale      | 20 min   |  |                      |                       |
| Assignment for the Following        | Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Co   | ompulsory                                    |                      |                       |
| Curricula                           | Energy Systems: Specialisation Marine Engineering: Compu   | ılsory                                       |                      |                       |
|                                     | Naval Architecture and Ocean Engineering: Core qualification   | n: Elective Compulsory                       |                      |                       |
|                                     | Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Maritime  | e Technology: Elective Compulsory            |                      |                       |
|                                     | Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complemen  | tary Course: Elective Compulsory             |                      |                       |



| Course L0637: Marine Diesel Engi | ne Plants  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Тур                              | Lecture  |  |  |
| Hrs/wk                           | 3  |  |  |
| CP                               | 4  |  |  |
| Workload in Hours                | lependent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42  |  |  |
| Lecturer                         | Prof. Christopher Friedrich Wirz   |  |  |
| Language                         | DE   |  |  |
| Cycle                            | SoSe   |  |  |
| Content                          | <ul> <li>Historischer Überblick</li> <li>Bauarten von Vier- und Zweitaktmotoren als Schiffsmotoren</li> <li>Vergleichsprozesse, Definitionen, Kenndaten</li> <li>Zusammenwirken von Schiff, Motor und Propeller</li> <li>Ausgeführte Schiffsdieselmotoren</li> <li>Gaswechsel, Spülverfahren, Luftbedarf</li> <li>Aufladung von Schiffsdieselmotoren</li> <li>Einspritzung und Verbrennung</li> <li>Schwerölbetrieb</li> <li>Schmierung</li> <li>Kühlung</li> <li>Wärmebilanz</li> <li>Abwärmenutzung</li> <li>Anlassen und Umsteuern</li> <li>Regelung, Automatisierung, Überwachung</li> <li>Motorerregte Geräusche und Schwingungen</li> <li>Fundamentierung</li> <li>Gestaltung von Maschinenräumen</li> </ul> |  |  |
| Literature                       | <ul> <li>D. Woodyard: Pounder's Marine Diesel Engines</li> <li>H. Meyer-Peter, F. Bernhardt: Handbuch der Schiffsbetriebstechnik</li> <li>K. Kuiken: Diesel Engines</li> <li>Mollenhauer, Tschöke: Handbuch Dieselmotoren</li> <li>Projektierungsunterlagen der Motorenhersteller</li> </ul>   |  |  |

| Course L0638: Marine Diesel Engine Plants |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| Тур                                       | Recitation Section (large)                          |  |
| Hrs/wk                                    | 1   |  |
| CP  | 2   |  |
| Workload in Hours                         | Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14 |  |
| Lecturer                                  | Prof. Christopher Friedrich Wirz                    |  |
| Language                                  | DE  |  |
| Cycle                                     | SoSe  |  |
| Content                                   | See interlocking course                             |  |
| Literature                                | See interlocking course                             |  |



| Mardala M4000 O anabira a                                 | I Hard and Bourney and Complete San Taraba  | ala ma   |                           |                                     |  |
|---|---|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Module M1000: Combined                                    | d Heat and Power and Combustion Techn   | ology  |                           |                                     |  |
| Courses   |   |  |                           |                                     |  |
| Title   |   | Тур  | Hrs/wk                    | СР                                  |  |
| Combined Heat and Power and Combustion Technology (L0216) |   | Lecture  | 3                         | 5                                   |  |
| Combined Heat and Power and Combus                        | stion Technology (L0220)  | Recitation Section (large)                     | 1                         | 1                                   |  |
| Module Responsible  | Prof. Alfons Kather   |  |                           |                                     |  |
| Admission Requirements                                    | None  |  |                           |                                     |  |
| Recommended Previous                                      | "Gas-Steam Power Plants"  |  |                           |                                     |  |
| Knowledge   | "Technical Thermodynamics I and II"   |  |                           |                                     |  |
|   | "Heat Transfer"   |  |                           |                                     |  |
|   | "Fluid Mechanics"   |  |                           |                                     |  |
|   | - Tida Woonanio   |  |                           |                                     |  |
| Educational Objectives                                    | After taking part successfully, students have reached the   | following learning results                     |                           |                                     |  |
| Professional Competence                                   |   |  |                           |                                     |  |
| Knowledge   | The students outline the thermodynamic and chemical   | fundamentals of combustion processes. I        | From the knowledge of     | the characteristics and             |  |
|   | reaction kinetics of various fuels they can describe the  |  |                           |                                     |  |
|   | fundamentals of furnace design in gas-, oil- and coal con   | nbustion plant. The students are furthermor    | e able to describe the fo | ormation of NO <sub>x</sub> and the |  |
|   | primary NO <sub>x</sub> reduction measures, and evaluate the impa   | ct of regulations and allowable limit levels.  |                           |                                     |  |
|   | The students present the layout, design and operation   | of Combined Heat and Power plants and          | Laro in a position to co  | ampara with each other              |  |
|   |   | •  | ·                         | •                                   |  |
|   | district heating plants with back-pressure steam turbine<br>turbine or with combined steam and gas turbine, or even   | - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·        |                           |                                     |  |
|   | aspects of combined heat, power and cooling (CCHF   | - ·  |                           |                                     |  |
|   | knowledge they are able to evaluate the ecological signi  |  |                           | nough this specialise               |  |
|   | intowicage and are able to evaluate the coolegical signi  | mounde of district of it generation, as well t | 33 113 000110111103.      |                                     |  |
| Skills  | Using thermodynamic calculations and considering the  | e reaction kinetics the students will be a     | ble to determine intere   | disciplinary correlation            |  |
|   | between thermodynamic and chemical processes during   | combustion. This then enables quantitative     | re analysis of the combu  | ustion of gaseous, liqui            |  |
|   | and solid fuels and determination of the quantities and co  | oncentrations of the exhaust gases. In this    | module the first step tov | vard the utilisation of a           |  |
|   | energy source (combustion) to provide usable energy (el   | lectricity and heat) is taught. An understand  | ding of both procedures   | enables the students to             |  |
|   | holistically consider energy utilisation. Examples taken fr   | rom the praxis, such as the CHP energy su      | pply facility of the TUHF | and the district heating            |  |
|   | network of Hamburg will be used, to highlight the potentia  | al from electricity generation plants with sin | nultaneous heat extracti  | on.                                 |  |
|   | Within the framework of the exercises the students will first learn to calculate the energetic and mass balances of combustion processes  |  |                           |                                     |  |
|   | Moreover, the students will gain a deeper understanding of the combustion processes by the calculation of reaction kinetics and fundamentals of   |  |                           |                                     |  |
|   | burner design. In order to perform further analyses they  |  |                           |                                     |  |
|   | burner design. In order to perform further analyses they will familiarise themselves to the specialised software suite EBSILON Professional TM. With this tool small and close to reality tasks are solved on the PC, to highlight aspects of the design and halancing of heating plant cycles. In addition |  |                           |                                     |  |
|   | this tool small and close to reality tasks are solved on the PC, to highlight aspects of the design and balancing of heating plant cycles. In addi<br>CHP will also be considered in its economic and social contexts.  |  |                           |                                     |  |
|   |   |  |                           |                                     |  |
| Personal Competence                                       |   |  |                           |                                     |  |
| Social Competence   | Especially during the exercises the focus is placed or  |  | mates the students to     | reflect on their existing           |  |
|   | knowledge and ask specific questions for improving furth  | ner this knowledge level.                      |                           |                                     |  |
| Autonomy  | The students assisted by the tutors will be able to perform   | m estimating calculations. In this manner th   | ne theoretical and pract  | ical knowledge from the             |  |
| ·   | lecture is consolidated and the potential impact of differen  | nt process arrangements and boundary co        | nditions highlighted.     |                                     |  |
|   |   |  |                           |                                     |  |
| Workload in Hours   |   |  |                           |                                     |  |
| Credit points   | 6   |  |                           |                                     |  |
| Examination   | Written exam  |  |                           |                                     |  |
| Examination duration and scale                            | 120 min   |  |                           |                                     |  |
| Assignment for the Following                              | Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation E  | Energy Engineering: Elective Compulsory        |                           |                                     |  |
| Curricula   | Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Compu  | ulsory   |                           |                                     |  |
|   | Energy Systems: Specialisation Marine Engineering: Ele  | ctive Compulsory                               |                           |                                     |  |
|   | International Management and Engineering: Specialisati  | on II. Energy and Environmental Engineeri      | ng: Elective Compulsor    | у                                   |  |
|   | Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Ene  | rgy Systems: Elective Compulsory               |                           |                                     |  |
|   | Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Compler   | mentary Course: Elective Compulsory            |                           |                                     |  |



| Course L0220: Combined Heat and Power and Combustion Technology |   |
|---|---|
| Тур   | Recitation Section (large)                          |
| Hrs/wk  | 1   |
| CP  | 1   |
| Workload in Hours   | Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14 |
| Lecturer  | Prof. Alfons Kather                                 |
| Language  | DE  |
| Cycle   | SoSe  |
| Content   | See interlocking course                             |
| Literature  | See interlocking course                             |



| Module M1161: Turbomad         | chinery  |                                    |        |    |
|--------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|--------|----|
| Courses                        |  |                                    |        |    |
| Title                          |  | Тур                                | Hrs/wk | СР |
| Turbomachines (L1562)          |  | Lecture                            | 3      | 4  |
| Turbomachines (L1563)          |  | Recitation Section (large)         | 1      | 2  |
| Module Responsible             | Prof. Franz Joos   |                                    |        |    |
| Admission Requirements         | None   |                                    |        |    |
| Recommended Previous           | Technical Thermodynamics I, II, Fluid Dynamics, Heat Transfer        |                                    |        |    |
| Knowledge                      |  |                                    |        |    |
| Educational Objectives         | After taking part successfully, students have reached the following  | learning results                   |        |    |
| Professional Competence        |  |                                    |        |    |
| Knowledge                      | The students can   |                                    |        |    |
|                                | distinguish the physical phenomena of conversion of energy           | av                                 |        |    |
|                                | understand the different mathematic modelling of turboma             |                                    |        |    |
|                                | calculate and evaluate turbomachinery.                               | chinery,                           |        |    |
|                                | • calculate and evaluate turboniacinnery.                            |                                    |        |    |
| Skills                         | The students are able to   |                                    |        |    |
|                                | - understand the physics of Turbomachinery,                          |                                    |        |    |
|                                | - understand the physics of ruiboniacinnery,                         |                                    |        |    |
|                                | - solve excersises self-consistent.                                  |                                    |        |    |
| Personal Competence            |  |                                    |        |    |
| Social Competence              | The students are able to   |                                    |        |    |
| •                              |  |                                    |        |    |
|                                | <ul> <li>discuss in small groups and develop an approach.</li> </ul> |                                    |        |    |
| Autonomy                       | The students are able to   |                                    |        |    |
|                                |  |                                    |        |    |
|                                | develop a complex problem self-consistent,                           |                                    |        |    |
|                                | analyse the results in a critical way,                               |                                    |        |    |
|                                | have an qualified exchange with other students.                      |                                    |        |    |
| Workload in Hours              | Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56                 |                                    |        |    |
| Credit points                  | 6  |                                    |        |    |
| Examination                    | Written exam   |                                    |        |    |
| Examination duration and scale | 90 min   |                                    |        |    |
| Assignment for the Following   | Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Compulsory            | <u> </u>                           |        |    |
| Curricula                      | Energy Systems: Specialisation Marine Engineering: Elective Co.      | npulsory                           |        |    |
|                                | Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation F      | roduct Development: Elective Compu | ılsory |    |
|                                | Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation F      | roduction: Elective Compulsory     |        |    |
|                                | Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation N      | laterials: Elective Compulsory     |        |    |

| Course L1562: Turbomachines |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Тур                         | Lecture  |  |
| Hrs/wk                      |  |  |
| CP                          | 4  |  |
| Workload in Hours           | Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42  |  |
| Lecturer                    | Prof. Franz Joos   |  |
| Language                    | DE   |  |
| Cycle                       | SoSe   |  |
| Content                     | Topics to be covered will include:   |  |
|                             | <ul> <li>Application cases of turbomachinery</li> <li>Fundamentals of thermodynamics and fluid mechanics</li> <li>Design fundamentals of turbomachinery</li> <li>Introduction to the theory of turbine stage</li> <li>Design and operation of the turbocompressor</li> <li>Design and operation of the steam turbine</li> <li>Design and operation of the gas turbine</li> <li>Physical limits of the turbomachines</li> </ul> |  |
| Literature                  | <ul> <li>Traupel: Thermische Turbomaschinen, Springer. Berlin, Heidelberg, New York</li> <li>Bräunling: Flugzeuggasturbinen, Springer., Berlin, Heidelberg, New York</li> <li>Seume: Stationäre Gasturbinen, Springer., Berlin, Heidelberg, New York</li> <li>Menny: Strömungsmaschinen, Teubner., Stuttgart</li> </ul>  |  |



| Course L1563: Turbomachines |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Тур                         | Recitation Section (large)                          |
| Hrs/wk                      | 1   |
| CP                          | 2   |
| Workload in Hours           | Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14 |
| Lecturer                    | Prof. Franz Joos                                    |
| Language                    | DE  |
| Cycle                       | SoSe  |
| Content                     | See interlocking course                             |
| Literature                  | See interlocking course                             |



| Module M1162: Selected Topics of Energy Systems - Option A                                      |  |                                    |        |    |
|---|--|------------------------------------|--------|----|
| Courses   |  |                                    |        |    |
| Title   |  | Тур                                | Hrs/wk | СР |
| Fuel Cells, Batteries, and Gas Storage: New Materials for Energy Production and Storage (L0021) |  | Lecture                            | 2      | 2  |
| Steam Turbines in Renewable and Conventional Applications (L1286)                               |  | Lecture                            | 2      | 2  |
| Steam Turbines in Renewable and Conventional Applications (L1287)                               |  | Recitation Section (small)         | 1      | 1  |
| Gas Distribution Systems (L1639)  |  | Lecture                            | 2      | 3  |
| Auxiliary Systems on Board of Ships (L1   | 249)   | Lecture                            | 2      | 2  |
| Auxiliary Systems on Board of Ships (L1   | 250)   | Recitation Section (large)         | 1      | 1  |
| Offshore Wind Parks (L0072)   |  | Lecture                            | 2      | 3  |
| Basics of Nuclear Power Plants (L1283)  |  | Lecture                            | 2      | 2  |
| Basics of Nuclear Power Plants (L1285)  |  | Recitation Section (small)         | 1      | 1  |
| Special Topics in Fluid Dynamics (L1786   | 3)   | Lecture                            | 2      | 3  |
| Special Topics in Fluid Dynamics (L1787   | 7)   | Problem-based Learning             | 1      | 1  |
| Selected Topics of Experimental and The   | eoretical Fluiddynamics (L0240)                                  | Lecture                            | 2      | 3  |
| System Simulation (L1820)   |  | Lecture                            | 2      | 2  |
| System Simulation (L1821)   |  | Recitation Section (large)         | 1      | 2  |
| Turbines and Turbo Compressors (L156  | 54)  | Lecture                            | 2      | 3  |
| Turbines and Turbo Compressors (L156  | 65)  | Recitation Section (large)         | 1      | 1  |
| Turbulent Flows: DNS and Modelling (L1  | 788)   | Lecture                            | 2      | 3  |
| Internal Combustion Engines II (L1079)  |  | Lecture                            | 2      | 2  |
| Internal Combustion Engines II (L1080)  |  | Recitation Section (large)         | 1      | 2  |
| Wind Turbine Plants (L0011)   |  | Lecture                            | 2      | 3  |
| Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L01  | 76)  | Lecture                            | 2      | 2  |
| Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L13  |  | Recitation Section (small)         | 1      | 2  |
| Module Responsible  | Prof. Gerhard Schmitz  |                                    |        |    |
| Admission Requirements  | None   |                                    |        |    |
| Recommended Previous  | Basic moduls of mechanical engineering, energy systems and       | d marine technologies              |        |    |
| Knowledge   |  |                                    |        |    |
| Educational Objectives  | After taking part successfully, students have reached the follow | wing learning results              |        |    |
| Professional Competence   |  |                                    |        |    |
| Knowledge   | The students are able to   |                                    |        |    |
|   | describe selected energy systems and rank the interre-           | elation with other energy systems. |        |    |
| Skills  | The students can   |                                    |        |    |
|   | analyse and evaluate tasks in the field of energy syste          | ms.                                |        |    |
| Personal Competence   | •  |                                    |        |    |
| Social Competence   | The students can   |                                    |        |    |
|   | discuss with other students and lecturers different asper        | ects of energy systems.            |        |    |
| Autonomy  | The students can   |                                    |        |    |
|   | define tasks and become acquainted with neccessary               | knowledge.                         |        |    |
| Workload in Hours   | Depends on choice of courses                                     |                                    |        |    |
| Credit points   | 12   |                                    |        |    |
| Assignment for the Following  | Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Co.      | mnulsory                           |        |    |
| Curricula   | Linergy Systems. Specialisation Linergy Systems. Liective Co.    | mpaisory                           |        |    |
| Curricula   |  |                                    |        |    |



| Course L0021: Fuel Cells, Batteries, and Gas Storage: New Materials for Energy Production and Storage |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| Тур   | Lecture   |  |
| Hrs/wk  | 2   |  |
| CP  | 2   |  |
| Workload in Hours   | Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28   |  |
| Examination Form  | Klausur   |  |
| Examination duration and scale  |   |  |
| Lecturer  | Prof. Michael Fröba   |  |
| Language  | DE  |  |
| Cycle   | SoSe  |  |
| Content   |   |  |
|   | Introduction to electrochemical energy conversion     Function and structure of electrolyte |  |
|   | S. Low-temperature fuel cell  |  |
|   | • Types   |  |
|   | Thermodynamics of the PEM fuel cell   |  |
|   | Cooling and humidification strategy   |  |
|   | 4. High-temperature fuel cell   |  |
|   | The MCFC  |  |
|   | The SOFC  |  |
|   | <ul> <li>Integration Strategies and partial reforming</li> </ul>                            |  |
|   | 5. Fuels  |  |
|   | Supply of fuel  |  |
|   | Reforming of natural gas and biogas   |  |
|   | Reforming of liquid hydrocarbons  |  |
|   | Energetic Integration and control of fuel cell systems                                      |  |
|   |   |  |
| Literature  |   |  |
| Literature  | Hamann, C.; Vielstich, W.: Elektrochemie 3. Aufl.; Weinheim: Wiley - VCH, 2003              |  |
|   |   |  |
|   |   |  |

| Course L1286: Steam Turbines in | Renewable and Conventional Applications   |  |
|---------------------------------|---|--|
| Тур                             | Lecture   |  |
| Hrs/wk                          | 2   |  |
| CP                              | 2   |  |
| Workload in Hours               | Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28   |  |
| Examination Form                | Klausur   |  |
| Examination duration and scale  | 90 min  |  |
| Lecturer                        | Dr. Christian Scharfetter   |  |
| Language                        | DE  |  |
| Cycle                           | WiSe  |  |
| Content                         | <ul> <li>Introduction</li> <li>Construction Aspects of a Steam Turbine</li> <li>Energy Conversion in a Steam Turbine</li> <li>Construction Types of Steam Turbines</li> <li>Behaviour of Steam Turbines</li> <li>Sealing Systems for Steam Turbines</li> <li>Axial Thrust</li> <li>Regulation of Steam Turbines</li> <li>Stiffness Calculation of the Blades</li> <li>Blade and Rotor Oscillations</li> <li>Fundamentals of a Safe Steam Turbine Operation</li> <li>Application in Conventional and Renewable Power Stations</li> </ul> |  |
| Literature                      | <ul> <li>Traupel, W.: Thermische Turbomaschinen. Berlin u. a., Springer (TUB HH: Signatur MSI-105)</li> <li>Menny, K.: Strömungsmaschinen: hydraulische und thermische Kraft- und Arbeitsmaschinen. Ausgabe: 5. Wiesbaden, Teubner, 2006 (TUB HH: Signatur MSI-121)</li> <li>Bohl, W.: Aufbau und Wirkungsweise. Ausgabe 6. Würzburg, Vogel, 1994 (TUB HH: Signatur MSI-109)</li> <li>Bohl, W.: Berechnung und Konstruktion. Ausgabe 6. Aufl. Würzburg, Vogel, 1999 (TUB HH: Signatur MSI-110)</li> </ul>                               |  |



| Course L1287: Steam Turbines in Renewable and Conventional Applications |   |
|---|---|
| Тур   | Recitation Section (small)                          |
| Hrs/wk  | 1   |
| CP  | 1   |
| Workload in Hours   | Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14 |
| Examination Form  | Klausur   |
| Examination duration and scale  | 90 min  |
| Lecturer  | Dr. Christian Scharfetter                           |
| Language  | DE  |
| Cycle   | WiSe  |
| Content   | See interlocking course                             |
| Literature  | See interlocking course                             |

| Course L1639: Gas Distribution Sy | ystems   |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Тур                               | Lecture  |
| Hrs/wk                            | 2  |
| CP                                | 3  |
| Workload in Hours                 | Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28  |
| Examination Form                  | Mündliche Prüfung  |
| Examination duration and scale    | 30 min   |
| Lecturer                          | Dr. Bernhard Klocke  |
| Language                          | DE/EN  |
| Cycle                             | SoSe   |
| Content                           | <ul> <li>Introduction - A general survey of gas supply</li> <li>Grid layout</li> <li>Gas pressure control system</li> <li>Pipeline technology</li> <li>Gas metering and energy calculation</li> <li>Construction of network</li> <li>Operation of network</li> <li>In-House installation</li> <li>Injection of Biomethane</li> <li>Technical directives and standards</li> </ul> |
| Literature                        | <ul> <li>Homann, K.; Reimert, R.; Klocke, B.:         The Gas Engineer's Dictionary         Oldenbourg Industrieverlag, 2013         ISBN 978-3-8356-3214-1     </li> <li>Cerbe, G.:         Grundlagen der Gastechnik: Gasbeschaffung - Gasverteilung - Gasverwendung         7. Auflage 2008         ISBN 978-3-446-41352-8     </li> </ul>                                    |

| Course L1249: Auxiliary Systems on Board of Ships |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| Тур   | Lecture   |  |
| Hrs/wk  | 2   |  |
| CP  | 2   |  |
| Workload in Hours                                 | Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28   |  |
| Examination Form                                  | Mündliche Prüfung   |  |
| Examination duration and scale                    | 20 min  |  |
| Lecturer  | Prof. Christopher Friedrich Wirz  |  |
| Language  | DE  |  |
| Cycle   | SoSe  |  |
| Content   | <ul> <li>Vorschriften zur Schiffsausrüstung</li> <li>Ausrüstungsanlagen auf Standard-Schiffen</li> <li>Ausrüstungsanlagen auf Spezial-Schiffen</li> <li>Grundlagen und Systemtechnik der Hydraulik</li> <li>Auslegung und Betrieb von Ausrüstungsanlagen</li> </ul> |  |
| Literature  | H. Meyer-Peter, F. Bernhardt: Handbuch der Schiffsbetriebstechnik H. Watter: Hydraulik und Pneumatik  |  |



| Course L1250: Auxiliary Systems on Board of Ships |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| Тур   | Recitation Section (large)                          |  |
| Hrs/wk  | 1   |  |
| CP  | 1   |  |
| Workload in Hours                                 | Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14 |  |
| Examination Form                                  | Mündliche Prüfung                                   |  |
| Examination duration and scale                    | 20 min  |  |
| Lecturer  | Prof. Christopher Friedrich Wirz                    |  |
| Language  | DE  |  |
| Cycle   | SoSe  |  |
| Content   |   |  |
| Literature  | Siehe korrespondierende Vorlesung                   |  |
|   |   |  |
|   |   |  |
|   |   |  |

| Course L0072: Offshore Wind Parks |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Тур                               | Lecture  |
| Hrs/wk                            | 2  |
| CP                                | 3  |
| Workload in Hours                 | Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28  |
| Examination Form                  | Mündliche Prüfung  |
| Examination duration and scale    | 45 min   |
| Lecturer                          | Dr. Alexander Mitzlaff   |
| Language                          |  |
| Cycle                             | WiSe   |
|                                   | <ul> <li>Nonlinear Waves: Stability, pattern formation, solitary states</li> <li>Bottom Boundary layers: wave boundary layers, scour, stability of marine slopes</li> <li>Ice-structure interaction</li> <li>Wave and tidal current energy conversion</li> </ul>   |
| Literature                        | <ul> <li>Chakrabarti, S., Handbook of Offshore Engineering, vol. I&amp;II, Elsevier 2005.</li> <li>Mc Cormick, M.E., Ocean Wave Energy Conversion, Dover 2007.</li> <li>Infeld, E., Rowlands, G., Nonlinear Waves, Solitons and Chaos, Cambridge 2000.</li> <li>Johnson, R.S., A Modern Introduction to the Mathematical Theory of Water Waves, Cambridge 1997.</li> <li>Lykousis, V. et al., Submarine Mass Movements and Their Consequences, Springer 2007.</li> <li>Nielsen, P., Coastal Bottom Boundary Layers and Sediment Transport, World Scientific 2005.</li> <li>Research Articles.</li> </ul> |



| Course L1283: Basics of Nuclear | Power Plants  |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Тур                             | Lecture   |
| Hrs/wk                          | 2   |
| CP                              | 2   |
| Workload in Hours               | Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28   |
| Examination Form                | Klausur   |
| Examination duration and scale  |   |
| Lecturer                        | Dr. Uwe Kleen   |
| Language                        | DE  |
| Cycle                           | WiSe  |
| Content                         | <ul> <li>Fundamentals of nuclear physics:</li> <li>1. Radioactive decay, half-life</li> <li>2. Release of energy from nuclear reactions</li> <li>3. Nuclear fission</li> <li>4. Neutron balance</li> <li>5. Reactor balancing</li> <li>Types of reactors</li> <li>Radioactivity and radiation protection</li> <li>Nuclear fuel cycle and final disposal</li> <li>Nuclear fuel cycle and final disposal</li> <li>Reactor dynamics, regulation behaviour of reactors</li> <li>Reactor thermodynamics of water cooled reactors</li> <li>Nuclear technical Regulations, safety technical requirements</li> <li>Safety technical design, safety systems for water cooled reactors</li> <li>Component integrity</li> <li>Operation and maintenance</li> <li>Novel and future reactor types</li> <li>The lecture is supplemented by solving example exercises and is accompanied by an excursion.</li> </ul> |
| Literature                      | <ul> <li>Fassbender, Einführung in die Reaktorphysik, Verlag Karl Thiemig, München</li> <li>Ziegler, Lehrbuch der Reaktortechnik, Springer Verlag Berlin</li> <li>Lamarsh, Introduction to Nuclear Engineering, Prentice Hall</li> </ul>  |

| Course L1285: Basics of Nuclear Power Plants |   |
|--|---|
| Тур  | Recitation Section (small)                          |
| Hrs/wk                                       | 1   |
| CP   | 1   |
| Workload in Hours                            | Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14 |
| Examination Form                             | Klausur   |
| Examination duration and scale               |   |
| Lecturer                                     | Dr. Uwe Kleen                                       |
| Language                                     | DE  |
| Cycle  | WiSe  |
| Content                                      | See interlocking course                             |
| Literature                                   | See interlocking course                             |



| Course L1786: Special Topics in Fluid Dynamics |   |
|--|---|
| Тур  | Lecture   |
| Hrs/wk   | 2   |
| CP   | 3   |
| Workload in Hours                              | Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28   |
| Examination Form                               | Mündliche Prüfung   |
| Examination duration and scale                 | 30 min  |
| Lecturer                                       | Dr. Andreas Moschallski, Dr. Yan Jin  |
| Language                                       | DE/EN   |
| Cycle  | SoSe  |
| Content  | Introduction into Computational Fluid Dynamics (CFD)  Open Source CFD Codes  Fluid Dynamics Measurement Techniques  Fundamentals  Particle Image Velocimetry  Hot Wire Anemometry   |
| Literature                                     | <ul> <li>Herwig, Heinz: Strömungsmechanik A-Z, Vieweg Verlag, Wiesbaden, 2004</li> <li>Herwig. Heinz: Strömungsmechanik, 2. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin, 2006</li> <li>Nitsche, W.; Brunn, A.: Strömungsmesstechnik, Springer Verlag, 2006</li> <li>Brunn, H.H.: Hot Wire Anemometry, Oxford University Press, 1995</li> <li>Nield, D. A.; Bejan, A.: Convection in Porous Media, 4th ed., Springer, New York, 2013</li> </ul> |

| Course L1787: Special Topics in Fluid Dynamics |   |
|--|---|
| Тур  | Problem-based Learning                              |
| Hrs/wk   | 1   |
| CP   | 1   |
| Workload in Hours                              | Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14 |
| Examination Form                               | Mündliche Prüfung                                   |
| Examination duration and scale                 | 30 min  |
| Lecturer                                       | Dr. Andreas Moschallski, Dr. Yan Jin                |
| Language                                       | DE/EN   |
| Cycle  | SoSe  |
| Content  | See interlocking course                             |
| Literature                                     | See interlocking course                             |

| Course L0240: Selected Topics of Experimental and Theoretical Fluiddynamics |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| Тур   | Lecture   |
| Hrs/wk  | 2   |
| CP  | 3   |
| Workload in Hours   | Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28   |
| Examination Form  | Mündliche Prüfung   |
| Examination duration and scale  | 30 min  |
| Lecturer  | Prof. Thomas Rung   |
| Language  | DE  |
| Cycle   | WiSe  |
| Content   | Will be announced at the beginning of the lecture. Exemplary topics are   |
|   | methods and procedures from experimental fluid mechanics     rational Approaches towards flow physics modelling     selected topics of theoretical computation fluid dynamics     turbulent flows |
| Literature  | Wird in der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben. To be announced during the lecture.  |



| Course L1820: System Simulation |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Тур                             | Lecture  |
| Hrs/wk                          | 2  |
| CP                              | 2  |
| Workload in Hours               | Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28  |
| Examination Form                | Mündliche Prüfung  |
| Examination duration and scale  | 30 min   |
| Lecturer                        | Dr. Stefan Wischhusen  |
| Language                        | DE   |
| Cycle                           | WiSe   |
| Content                         | All participants must bring a notebook, to install and use the software OpenModelica.  |
|                                 | Instruction and modelling of physical processes  Modelling and limits of model  Time constant, stiffness, stability, step size  Terms of object orientated programming  Differential equations of simple systems  Introduction into Modelica  Introduction into simulation tool  Example: Heat transfer  Example: System with different subsystems   |
| Literature                      | <ul> <li>[1] Modelica Association: "Modelica Language Specification - Version 3.3", Linköping, Sweden, 2012</li> <li>[2] M. Tiller: "Modelica by Example", http://book.xogeny.com, 2014.</li> <li>[3] M. Otter, H. Elmqvist, et al.: "Objektorientierte Modellierung Physikalischer Systeme", at- Automatisierungstechnik (german), Teil 1 - 17, Oldenbourg Verlag, 1999 - 2000.</li> <li>[4] P. Fritzson: "Principles of Object-Oriented Modeling and Simulation with Modelica 3.3", Wiley-IEEE Press, New York, 2015.</li> <li>[5] P. Fritzson: "Introduction to Modeling and Simulation of Technical and Physical Systems with Modelica", Wiley, New York, 2011.</li> </ul> |

| Course L1821: System Simulation |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Тур                             | Recitation Section (large)                          |
| Hrs/wk                          | 1   |
| СР                              | 2   |
| Workload in Hours               | Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14 |
| Examination Form                | Mündliche Prüfung                                   |
| Examination duration and scale  | 30 min  |
| Lecturer                        | Dr. Stefan Wischhusen                               |
| Language                        | DE  |
| Cycle                           | WiSe  |
| Content                         | See interlocking course                             |
| Literature                      | See interlocking course                             |



| Course L1564: Turbines and Turbo | O Compressors  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Тур                              | Lecture  |
| Hrs/wk                           | 2  |
| CP                               | 3  |
| Workload in Hours                | Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28                                    |
| Examination Form                 | Mündliche Prüfung  |
| Examination duration and scale   | 30 min   |
| Lecturer                         | Prof. Franz Joos   |
| Language                         | DE   |
| Cycle                            | WiSe   |
| Content                          | Skript in Papierform im Sekretariat HSU H10 R 310 erhältlich                           |
|                                  | Traupel Thermische Turbomaschinen Bde 1, 2, Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg New York |
|                                  | 1988   |
|                                  | Oertel, Laurien Numerische Strömungsmechanik Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg New     |
|                                  | York 2001  |
| Literature                       | Topics:  |
|                                  | 1. Three dimensional flows in axial grids  |
|                                  | 2. secondary flows in axial turbomachines,   |
|                                  | 3. basics of computational fluid dynamics (CFD)  |
|                                  | 4. CFD of turbomachinary   |
|                                  | 5. basics of radial turbomachines  |
|                                  | 6. exhaust turbo charger   |
|                                  | 7. hydrodynamic gears  |
|                                  |  |

| Course L1565: Turbines and Turbo Compressors |   |
|--|---|
| Тур  | Recitation Section (large)                          |
| Hrs/wk                                       | 1   |
| CP   | 1   |
| Workload in Hours                            | Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14 |
| Examination Form                             | Mündliche Prüfung                                   |
| Examination duration and scale               | 30 min  |
| Lecturer                                     | Prof. Franz Joos                                    |
| Language                                     | DE  |
| Cycle  | WiSe  |
| Content                                      | See interlocking course                             |
| Literature                                   | See interlocking course                             |

| Course L1788: Turbulent Flows: DNS and Modelling |  |
|--|--|
| Тур  | Lecture  |
| Hrs/wk   | 2  |
| CP   | 3  |
| Workload in Hours                                | Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28  |
| Examination Form                                 | Mündliche Prüfung  |
| Examination duration and scale                   | 30 min   |
| Lecturer   | Dr. Yan Jin  |
| Language   | EN   |
| Cycle  | WiSe   |
| Content  | Direct numerical simulation (DNS)     Large eddy simulation (LES)     Reynolds Averaged Navier-Stokes simulation (RANS)     Parameter extension simulation (PEM) |
| Literature                                       | Pope, S. B.: Turbulent flows Cambridge, University press, Cambridge, 2000  |



| Course L1079: Internal Combustion Engines II |  |
|--|--|
| Тур  | Lecture  |
| Hrs/wk                                       | 2  |
| СР   | 2  |
| Workload in Hours                            | Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28                            |
| Examination Form                             | Klausur  |
| Examination duration and scale               | 90 min   |
| Lecturer                                     | Prof. Wolfgang Thiemann  |
| Language                                     | DE   |
| Cycle  | WiSe   |
| Content                                      | - Engine Examples  |
|  | - Pistons an pistons components  |
|  | - Connecting rod and crankshaft  |
|  | - Engine bearings and engine body  |
|  | - Cylinder head and valve train  |
|  | - Injection and charging systems   |
| Literature                                   | - Vorlesungsskript als Blattsammlung (auch als pdf-download oder CD verfügbar) |
| Literature                                   | - Übungsaufgaben mit Lösungsweg  |
| 1  | - Literaturliste   |

| Course L1080: Internal Combustion Engines II |   |
|--|---|
| Тур  | Recitation Section (large)                          |
| Hrs/wk                                       | 1   |
| CP   | 2   |
| Workload in Hours                            | Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14 |
| Examination Form                             | Klausur   |
| Examination duration and scale               | 90 min  |
| Lecturer                                     | Prof. Wolfgang Thiemann                             |
| Language                                     | DE  |
| Cycle  | WiSe  |
| Content                                      | See interlocking course                             |
| Literature                                   | See interlocking course                             |

| Course L0011: Wind Turbine Plant | s   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Тур                              | Lecture   |
| Hrs/wk                           | 2   |
| CP                               | 3   |
| Workload in Hours                | Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28   |
| Examination Form                 | Klausur   |
| Examination duration and scale   | 60 min  |
| Lecturer                         | Dr. Rudolf Zellermann   |
| Language                         | DE  |
| Cycle                            | SoSe  |
| Content                          | <ul> <li>Historical development</li> <li>Wind: origins, geographic and temporal distribution, locations</li> <li>Power coefficient, rotor thrust</li> <li>Aerodynamics of the rotor</li> <li>Operating performance</li> <li>Power limitation, partial load, pitch and stall control</li> <li>Plant selection, yield prediction, economy</li> <li>Excursion</li> </ul> |
| Literature                       | Gasch, R., Windkraftanlagen, 4. Auflage, Teubner-Verlag, 2005   |



| Course L0176: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| Тур   | Lecture  |  |
| Hrs/wk  | 2  |  |
| СР  | 2  |  |
| Workload in Hours                                 | Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28  |  |
| Examination Form                                  | Klausur  |  |
| Examination duration and scale                    | 90 min.  |  |
| Lecturer  | Prof. Uwe Weltin   |  |
| Language  | EN   |  |
| Cycle   | SoSe   |  |
| Content   | Method for calculation and testing of reliability of dynamic machine systems   |  |
|   | <ul> <li>Modeling</li> <li>System identification</li> <li>Simulation</li> <li>Processing of measurement data</li> <li>Damage accumulation</li> <li>Test planning and execution</li> </ul>  |  |
| Literature  | Bertsche, B.: Reliability in Automotive and Mechanical Engineering. Springer, 2008. ISBN: 978-3-540-33969-4  Inman, Daniel J.: Engineering Vibration. Prentice Hall, 3rd Ed., 2007. ISBN-13: 978-0132281737  Dresig, H., Holzweißig, F.: Maschinendynamik, Springer Verlag, 9. Auflage, 2009. ISBN 3540876936.  VDA (Hg.): Zuverlässigkeitssicherung bei Automobilherstellern und Lieferanten. Band 3 Teil 2, 3. überarbeitete Auflage, 2004. ISSN 0943-9412 |  |

| Course L1303: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| Тур   | Recitation Section (small)                          |
| Hrs/wk  | 1   |
| СР  | 2   |
| Workload in Hours                                 | Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14 |
| Examination Form                                  | Klausur   |
| Examination duration and scale                    | 90 min  |
| Lecturer  | Prof. Uwe Weltin                                    |
| Language  | EN  |
| Cycle   | SoSe  |
| Content   | See interlocking course                             |
| Literature  | See interlocking course                             |



| opics of Energy Systems - Option B  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
|   |  |  |  |
|   | Typ  | Hrs/wk   | CP   |
| Title Fuel Cells, Batteries, and Gas Storage: New Materials for Energy Production and Storage (L0021) |  | 2  | 2  |
| Steam Turbines in Renewable and Conventional Applications (L1286)                                     |  | 2  | 2  |
|   | Recitation Section (small)   | 1  | 1  |
|   | Lecture  | 2  | 3  |
| 49)   | Lecture  | 2  | 2  |
| (50)  | Recitation Section (large)   | 1  | 1  |
|   | Lecture  | 2  | 3  |
|   | Lecture  | 2  | 2  |
|   | Recitation Section (small)   | 1  | 1  |
|   | Problem-based Learning   | 1  | 1  |
|   | Lecture  | 2  | 3  |
| oretical Fluiddynamics (L0240)  | Lecture  | 2  | 3  |
|   | Lecture  | 2  | 2  |
|   | Recitation Section (large)   | 1  | 2  |
| 1)  | Lecture  | 2  | 3  |
| 5)  | Recitation Section (large)   | 1  | 1  |
| 88)   | Lecture  | 2  | 3  |
|   | Lecture  | 2  | 2  |
|   | Recitation Section (large)   | 1  | 2  |
|   |  |  | 3  |
|   |  |  | 2  |
|   | Recitation Section (small)   | 1  | 2  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
| Basic moduls of mechanical engineering, energy systems and  | l marine technologies  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
| After taking part successfully, students have reached the follow                                      | ving learning results  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
| The students are able to  |  |  |  |
| describe selected energy systems and rank the interrrelation of                                       | with other energy systems  |  |  |
|   | with other energy systems.   |  |  |
| The students can  |  |  |  |
| analyse and evaluate tasks in the field of energy systems.  |  |  |  |
| 3, -,   |  |  |  |
| The students can  |  |  |  |
| discuss with other students and lecturers different aspects of e                                      | neray systems.   |  |  |
|   | - 3, -,  |  |  |
| THE STUDENTS CALL   |  |  |  |
| define tasks and become acquainted with neccessary knowle   | dge.   |  |  |
| Depends on choice of courses  |  |  |  |
| 3   |  |  |  |
| Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Cor   | npulsory   |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   | Intional Applications (L1286) Intional Applications (L1287)  (149) (150)  Oretical Fluiddynamics (L0240)  (1) (2) (3) (3) (4) (6) (3) (6) (3) (7) (7) (8) (8) (8) (8) (8) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9 | w Materials for Energy Production and Storage (L0021) Lecture Recitation Section (large) Lecture Recitation Section (large) Lecture Lecture Recitation Section (large) Lecture Lecture Recitation Section (large) Lecture Lecture Lecture Lecture Recitation Section (large) Lecture Lecture Recitation Section (large) Lecture Lecture Recitation Section (large) Lecture Recitation Section (large | w Materials for Energy Production and Storage (L0021)  Lecture 2 Intional Applications (L1286) Lecture 2 Intional Applications (L1287) Rectation Section (small) 1 Lecture 2 Identure 3 Identure 3 Identure 3 Identure 4 Ide |



| Course L0021: Fuel Cells, Batteries, and Gas Storage: New Materials for Energy Production and Storage |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| Тур   | Lecture  |  |
| Hrs/wk  | 2  |  |
| CP  | 2  |  |
| Workload in Hours   | Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28                            |  |
| Examination Form  | Klausur  |  |
| Examination duration and scale  |  |  |
| Lecturer  | Prof. Michael Fröba  |  |
| Language  | DE   |  |
| Cycle   | SoSe   |  |
| Content   |  |  |
|   | Introduction to electrochemical energy conversion                              |  |
|   | Function and structure of electrolyte  |  |
|   | S. Low-temperature fuel cell     Types   |  |
|   | Thermodynamics of the PEM fuel cell  |  |
|   | Cooling and humidification strategy  |  |
|   | High-temperature fuel cell   |  |
|   | • The MCFC   |  |
|   | • The SOFC   |  |
|   | Integration Strategies and partial reforming                                   |  |
|   | 5. Fuels   |  |
|   | Supply of fuel   |  |
|   | Reforming of natural gas and biogas  |  |
|   | Reforming of liquid hydrocarbons   |  |
|   | 6. Energetic Integration and control of fuel cell systems                      |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
| Literature  | a Hamana C. Vialatiah W. Flakturahamia 2 Aufl. Waishaim Wilay, VCH 2002        |  |
|   | Hamann, C.; Vielstich, W.: Elektrochemie 3. Aufl.; Weinheim: Wiley - VCH, 2003 |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |

| Course L1286: Steam Turbines in | Renewable and Conventional Applications   |  |
|---------------------------------|---|--|
| Тур                             | Lecture   |  |
| Hrs/wk                          | 2   |  |
| СР                              | 2   |  |
| Workload in Hours               | Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28   |  |
| Examination Form                | Klausur   |  |
| Examination duration and scale  | 90 min  |  |
| Lecturer                        | Dr. Christian Scharfetter   |  |
| Language                        | DE  |  |
| Cycle                           | WiSe  |  |
| Content                         | <ul> <li>Introduction</li> <li>Construction Aspects of a Steam Turbine</li> <li>Energy Conversion in a Steam Turbine</li> <li>Construction Types of Steam Turbines</li> <li>Behaviour of Steam Turbines</li> <li>Sealing Systems for Steam Turbines</li> <li>Axial Thrust</li> <li>Regulation of Steam Turbines</li> <li>Stiffness Calculation of the Blades</li> <li>Blade and Rotor Oscillations</li> <li>Fundamentals of a Safe Steam Turbine Operation</li> <li>Application in Conventional and Renewable Power Stations</li> </ul> |  |
| Literature                      | <ul> <li>Traupel, W.: Thermische Turbomaschinen. Berlin u. a., Springer (TUB HH: Signatur MSI-105)</li> <li>Menny, K.: Strömungsmaschinen: hydraulische und thermische Kraft- und Arbeitsmaschinen. Ausgabe: 5. Wiesbaden, Teubner, 2006 (TUB HH: Signatur MSI-121)</li> <li>Bohl, W.: Aufbau und Wirkungsweise. Ausgabe 6. Würzburg, Vogel, 1994 (TUB HH: Signatur MSI-109)</li> <li>Bohl, W.: Berechnung und Konstruktion. Ausgabe 6. Aufl. Würzburg, Vogel, 1999 (TUB HH: Signatur MSI-110)</li> </ul>                               |  |



| Course L1287: Steam Turbines in Renewable and Conventional Applications |   |
|---|---|
| Тур   | Recitation Section (small)                          |
| Hrs/wk  | 1   |
| CP  | 1   |
| Workload in Hours   | Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14 |
| Examination Form  | Klausur   |
| Examination duration and scale  | 90 min  |
| Lecturer  | Dr. Christian Scharfetter                           |
| Language  | DE  |
| Cycle   | WiSe  |
| Content   | See interlocking course                             |
| Literature  | See interlocking course                             |

| Course L1639: Gas Distribution Sy | ystems   |
|-----------------------------------|--|
|                                   | Lecture  |
| Hrs/wk                            |  |
| СР                                | 3  |
| Workload in Hours                 | Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28  |
| Examination Form                  | Mündliche Prüfung  |
| Examination duration and scale    | 30 min   |
| Lecturer                          | Dr. Bernhard Klocke  |
| Language                          | DE/EN  |
| Cycle                             | SoSe   |
| Content                           | <ul> <li>Introduction - A general survey of gas supply</li> <li>Grid layout</li> <li>Gas pressure control system</li> <li>Pipeline technology</li> <li>Gas metering and energy calculation</li> <li>Construction of network</li> <li>Operation of network</li> <li>In-House installation</li> <li>Injection of Biomethane</li> <li>Technical directives and standards</li> </ul> |
| Literature                        | <ul> <li>Homann, K.; Reimert, R.; Klocke, B.:         The Gas Engineer's Dictionary         Oldenbourg Industrieverlag, 2013         ISBN 978-3-8356-3214-1         </li> <li>Cerbe, G.:         Grundlagen der Gastechnik: Gasbeschaffung - Gasverteilung - Gasverwendung         7. Auflage 2008         ISBN 978-3-446-41352-8     </li> </ul>                                |

| Course L1249: Auxiliary Systems on Board of Ships |   |
|---|---|
| Тур   | Lecture   |
| Hrs/wk  | 2   |
| CP  | 2   |
| Workload in Hours                                 | Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28   |
| Examination Form                                  | Mündliche Prüfung   |
| Examination duration and scale                    | 20 min  |
| Lecturer  | Prof. Christopher Friedrich Wirz  |
| Language  | DE  |
| Cycle   | SoSe  |
| Content   | <ul> <li>Vorschriften zur Schiffsausrüstung</li> <li>Ausrüstungsanlagen auf Standard-Schiffen</li> <li>Ausrüstungsanlagen auf Spezial-Schiffen</li> <li>Grundlagen und Systemtechnik der Hydraulik</li> <li>Auslegung und Betrieb von Ausrüstungsanlagen</li> </ul> |
| Literature  | H. Meyer-Peter, F. Bernhardt: Handbuch der Schiffsbetriebstechnik H. Watter: Hydraulik und Pneumatik  |



| Course L1250: Auxiliary Systems on Board of Ships |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| Тур   | Recitation Section (large)                          |  |
| Hrs/wk  | 1   |  |
| CP  | 1   |  |
| Workload in Hours                                 | Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14 |  |
| Examination Form                                  | Mündliche Prüfung                                   |  |
| Examination duration and scale                    | 20 min  |  |
| Lecturer  | Prof. Christopher Friedrich Wirz                    |  |
| Language  | DE  |  |
| Cycle   | SoSe  |  |
| Content   |   |  |
| Literature  | Siehe korrespondierende Vorlesung                   |  |
|   |   |  |
|   |   |  |
|   |   |  |

| Course L0072: Offshore Wind Parl | ks   |  |
|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Тур                              | Lecture  |  |
| Hrs/wk                           | 2  |  |
| CP                               | 3  |  |
| Workload in Hours                | Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28  |  |
| Examination Form                 | Mündliche Prüfung  |  |
| Examination duration and scale   | 45 min   |  |
| Lecturer                         | Dr. Alexander Mitzlaff   |  |
| Language                         | DE   |  |
| Cycle                            | WiSe   |  |
|                                  | <ul> <li>Nonlinear Waves: Stability, pattern formation, solitary states</li> <li>Bottom Boundary layers: wave boundary layers, scour, stability of marine slopes</li> <li>Ice-structure interaction</li> <li>Wave and tidal current energy conversion</li> </ul>   |  |
| Literature                       | <ul> <li>Chakrabarti, S., Handbook of Offshore Engineering, vol. I&amp;II, Elsevier 2005.</li> <li>Mc Cormick, M.E., Ocean Wave Energy Conversion, Dover 2007.</li> <li>Infeld, E., Rowlands, G., Nonlinear Waves, Solitons and Chaos, Cambridge 2000.</li> <li>Johnson, R.S., A Modern Introduction to the Mathematical Theory of Water Waves, Cambridge 1997.</li> <li>Lykousis, V. et al., Submarine Mass Movements and Their Consequences, Springer 2007.</li> <li>Nielsen, P., Coastal Bottom Boundary Layers and Sediment Transport, World Scientific 2005.</li> <li>Research Articles.</li> </ul> |  |



| Course L1283: Basics of Nuclear Power Plants |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| Тур  |   |  |
| Hrs/wk                                       |   |  |
| СР   | 2   |  |
| Workload in Hours                            | Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28   |  |
| Examination Form                             | Klausur   |  |
| Examination duration and scale               |   |  |
| Lecturer                                     | Dr. Uwe Kleen   |  |
| Language                                     | DE  |  |
| Cycle  | WiSe  |  |
| Content                                      | <ul> <li>Fundamentals of nuclear physics:</li> <li>1. Radioactive decay, half-life</li> <li>2. Release of energy from nuclear reactions</li> <li>3. Nuclear fission</li> <li>4. Neutron balance</li> <li>5. Reactor balancing</li> <li>Types of reactors</li> <li>Radioactivity and radiation protection</li> <li>Nuclear fuel cycle and final disposal</li> <li>Reactor dynamics, regulation behaviour of reactors</li> <li>Reactor thermodynamics of water cooled reactors</li> <li>Nuclear technical Regulations, safety technical requirements</li> <li>Safety technical design, safety systems for water cooled reactors</li> <li>Component integrity</li> <li>Operation and maintenance</li> <li>Novel and future reactor types</li> </ul> The lecture is supplemented by solving example exercises and is accompanied by an excursion. |  |
| Literature                                   | Fassbender, Einführung in die Reaktorphysik, Verlag Karl Thiemig, München     Ziegler, Lehrbuch der Reaktortechnik, Springer Verlag Berlin  |  |
|  | Lamarsh, Introduction to Nuclear Engineering, Prentice Hall   |  |

| Course L1285: Basics of Nuclear Power Plants |   |
|--|---|
| Тур  | Recitation Section (small)                          |
| Hrs/wk                                       | 1   |
| CP   | 1   |
| Workload in Hours                            | Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14 |
| Examination Form                             | Klausur   |
| Examination duration and scale               |   |
| Lecturer                                     | Dr. Uwe Kleen                                       |
| Language                                     | DE  |
| Cycle  | WiSe  |
| Content                                      | See interlocking course                             |
| Literature                                   | See interlocking course                             |

| Course L1787: Special Topics in Fluid Dynamics |   |
|--|---|
| Тур  | Problem-based Learning                              |
| Hrs/wk   | 1   |
| CP   | 1   |
| Workload in Hours                              | Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14 |
| Examination Form                               | Mündliche Prüfung                                   |
| Examination duration and scale                 | 30 min  |
| Lecturer                                       | Dr. Andreas Moschallski, Dr. Yan Jin                |
| Language                                       | DE/EN   |
| Cycle  | SoSe  |
| Content  | See interlocking course                             |
| Literature                                     | See interlocking course                             |



| Course L1786: Special Topics in Fluid Dynamics |   |
|--|---|
| Тур  | Lecture   |
| Hrs/wk   | 2   |
| CP   | 3   |
| Workload in Hours                              | Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28   |
| Examination Form                               | Mündliche Prüfung   |
| Examination duration and scale                 | 30 min  |
| Lecturer                                       | Dr. Andreas Moschallski, Dr. Yan Jin  |
| Language                                       | DE/EN   |
| Cycle  | SoSe  |
| Content  | Introduction into Computational Fluid Dynamics (CFD)  Open Source CFD Codes  Fluid Dynamics Measurement Techniques  Fundamentals  Particle Image Velocimetry  Hot Wire Anemometry   |
| Literature                                     | <ul> <li>Herwig, Heinz: Strömungsmechanik A-Z, Vieweg Verlag, Wiesbaden, 2004</li> <li>Herwig. Heinz: Strömungsmechanik, 2. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin, 2006</li> <li>Nitsche, W.; Brunn, A.: Strömungsmesstechnik, Springer Verlag, 2006</li> <li>Brunn, H.H.: Hot Wire Anemometry, Oxford University Press, 1995</li> <li>Nield, D. A.; Bejan, A.: Convection in Porous Media, 4th ed., Springer, New York, 2013</li> </ul> |

| Course L0240: Selected Topics of Experimental and Theoretical Fluiddynamics |   |
|---|---|
| Тур   | Lecture   |
| Hrs/wk  | 2   |
| CP  | 3   |
| Workload in Hours   | Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28   |
| Examination Form  | Mündliche Prüfung   |
| Examination duration and scale  | 30 min  |
| Lecturer  | Prof. Thomas Rung   |
| Language  | DE  |
| Cycle   | WiSe  |
| Content   | Will be announced at the beginning of the lecture. Exemplary topics are   |
|   | methods and procedures from experimental fluid mechanics     rational Approaches towards flow physics modelling     selected topics of theoretical computation fluid dynamics     turbulent flows |
| Literature  | Wird in der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben. To be announced during the lecture.  |



| Course L1820: System Simulation |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Тур                             | Lecture  |
| Hrs/wk                          | 2  |
| CP                              | 2  |
| Workload in Hours               | Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28  |
| Examination Form                | Mündliche Prüfung  |
| Examination duration and scale  | 30 min   |
| Lecturer                        | Dr. Stefan Wischhusen  |
| Language                        | DE   |
| Cycle                           | WiSe   |
| Content                         | All participants must bring a notebook, to install and use the software OpenModelica.  |
|                                 | Instruction and modelling of physical processes  Modelling and limits of model  Time constant, stiffness, stability, step size  Terms of object orientated programming  Differential equations of simple systems  Introduction into Modelica  Introduction into simulation tool  Example: Heat transfer  Example: System with different subsystems   |
| Literature                      | <ul> <li>[1] Modelica Association: "Modelica Language Specification - Version 3.3", Linköping, Sweden, 2012</li> <li>[2] M. Tiller: "Modelica by Example", http://book.xogeny.com, 2014.</li> <li>[3] M. Otter, H. Elmqvist, et al.: "Objektorientierte Modellierung Physikalischer Systeme", at- Automatisierungstechnik (german), Teil 1 - 17, Oldenbourg Verlag, 1999 - 2000.</li> <li>[4] P. Fritzson: "Principles of Object-Oriented Modeling and Simulation with Modelica 3.3", Wiley-IEEE Press, New York, 2015.</li> <li>[5] P. Fritzson: "Introduction to Modeling and Simulation of Technical and Physical Systems with Modelica", Wiley, New York, 2011.</li> </ul> |

| Course L1821: System Simulation |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Тур                             | Recitation Section (large)                          |
| Hrs/wk                          | 1   |
| CP                              | 2   |
| Workload in Hours               | Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14 |
| Examination Form                | Mündliche Prüfung                                   |
| Examination duration and scale  | 30 min  |
| Lecturer                        | Dr. Stefan Wischhusen                               |
| Language                        | DE  |
| Cycle                           | WiSe  |
| Content                         | See interlocking course                             |
| Literature                      | See interlocking course                             |



| Course L1564: Turbines and Turbo Compressors |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| Тур  | Lecture  |  |
| Hrs/wk                                       | 2  |  |
| CP   | 3  |  |
| Workload in Hours                            | Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28                                    |  |
| Examination Form                             | Mündliche Prüfung  |  |
| Examination duration and scale               | 30 min   |  |
|  | Prof. Franz Joos   |  |
| Language                                     |  |  |
| Cycle  |  |  |
| Content                                      | Skript in Papierform im Sekretariat HSU H10 R 310 erhältlich                           |  |
|  | Traupel Thermische Turbomaschinen Bde 1, 2, Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg New York |  |
|  | 1988   |  |
|  | Oertel, Laurien Numerische Strömungsmechanik Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg New     |  |
|  | York 2001  |  |
| Literature                                   | Topics:  |  |
|  | 1. Three dimensional flows in axial grids  |  |
|  | 2. secondary flows in axial turbomachines,   |  |
|  | 3. basics of computational fluid dynamics (CFD)  |  |
|  | 4. CFD of turbomachinary   |  |
|  | 5. basics of radial turbomachines  |  |
|  | 6. exhaust turbo charger   |  |
|  | 7. hydrodynamic gears  |  |
|  |  |  |

| Course L1565: Turbines and Turbo Compressors |   |
|--|---|
| Тур  | Recitation Section (large)                          |
| Hrs/wk                                       | 1   |
| CP   | 1   |
| Workload in Hours                            | Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14 |
| Examination Form                             | Mündliche Prüfung                                   |
| Examination duration and scale               | 30 min  |
| Lecturer                                     | Prof. Franz Joos                                    |
| Language                                     | DE  |
| Cycle  | WiSe  |
| Content                                      | See interlocking course                             |
| Literature                                   | See interlocking course                             |

| Course L1788: Turbulent Flows: DNS and Modelling |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| Тур  | cture  |  |
| Hrs/wk   | 2  |  |
| CP   | 3  |  |
| Workload in Hours                                | Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28  |  |
| Examination Form                                 | Mündliche Prüfung  |  |
| Examination duration and scale                   | 30 min   |  |
| Lecturer   | Dr. Yan Jin  |  |
| Language   | EN   |  |
| Cycle  | WiSe   |  |
| Content  | Direct numerical simulation (DNS)     Large eddy simulation (LES)     Reynolds Averaged Navier-Stokes simulation (RANS)     Parameter extension simulation (PEM) |  |
| Literature                                       | Pope, S. B.: Turbulent flows Cambridge, University press, Cambridge, 2000  |  |



| Course L1079: Internal Combustion Engines II |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| Тур  | Lecture  |  |
| Hrs/wk                                       | 2  |  |
| CP   | 2  |  |
| Workload in Hours                            | Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28                            |  |
| Examination Form                             | Klausur  |  |
| Examination duration and scale               | 90 min   |  |
| Lecturer                                     | Prof. Wolfgang Thiemann  |  |
| Language                                     | DE   |  |
| Cycle  | WiSe   |  |
| Content                                      | - Engine Examples  |  |
|  | - Pistons an pistons components  |  |
|  | - Connecting rod and crankshaft  |  |
|  | - Engine bearings and engine body  |  |
|  | - Cylinder head and valve train  |  |
|  | - Injection and charging systems   |  |
|  |  |  |
| Literature                                   | - Vorlesungsskript als Blattsammlung (auch als pdf-download oder CD verfügbar) |  |
|  | - Übungsaufgaben mit Lösungsweg  |  |
|  | - Literaturliste   |  |

| Course L1080: Internal Combustion Engines II |   |
|--|---|
| Тур  | Recitation Section (large)                          |
| Hrs/wk                                       | 1   |
| СР   | 2   |
| Workload in Hours                            | Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14 |
| Examination Form                             | Klausur   |
| Examination duration and scale               | 90 min  |
| Lecturer                                     | Prof. Wolfgang Thiemann                             |
| Language                                     | DE  |
| Cycle  | WiSe  |
| Content                                      | See interlocking course                             |
| Literature                                   | See interlocking course                             |

| Course L0011: Wind Turbine Plants | s   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Тур                               | Lecture   |
| Hrs/wk                            | 2   |
| СР                                | 3   |
| Workload in Hours                 | Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28   |
| Examination Form                  | Klausur   |
| Examination duration and scale    | 60 min  |
| Lecturer                          | Dr. Rudolf Zellermann   |
| Language                          | DE  |
| Cycle                             | SoSe  |
| Content                           | <ul> <li>Historical development</li> <li>Wind: origins, geographic and temporal distribution, locations</li> <li>Power coefficient, rotor thrust</li> <li>Aerodynamics of the rotor</li> <li>Operating performance</li> <li>Power limitation, partial load, pitch and stall control</li> <li>Plant selection, yield prediction, economy</li> <li>Excursion</li> </ul> |
| Literature                        | Gasch, R., Windkraftanlagen, 4. Auflage, Teubner-Verlag, 2005   |



| Course L0176: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| Тур   | Lecture  |  |
| Hrs/wk  | 2  |  |
| СР  | 2  |  |
| Workload in Hours                                 | Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28  |  |
| Examination Form                                  | Klausur  |  |
| Examination duration and scale                    | 90 min.  |  |
| Lecturer  | Prof. Uwe Weltin   |  |
| Language  | EN   |  |
| Cycle   | SoSe   |  |
|   | Method for calculation and testing of reliability of dynamic machine systems  Modeling System identification Simulation Processing of measurement data Damage accumulation Test planning and execution   |  |
| Literature  | Bertsche, B.: Reliability in Automotive and Mechanical Engineering. Springer, 2008. ISBN: 978-3-540-33969-4  Inman, Daniel J.: Engineering Vibration. Prentice Hall, 3rd Ed., 2007. ISBN-13: 978-0132281737  Dresig, H., Holzweißig, F.: Maschinendynamik, Springer Verlag, 9. Auflage, 2009. ISBN 3540876936.  VDA (Hg.): Zuverlässigkeitssicherung bei Automobilherstellern und Lieferanten. Band 3 Teil 2, 3. überarbeitete Auflage, 2004. ISSN 0943-9412 |  |

| Course L1303: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics |   |
|---|---|
| Тур   | Recitation Section (small)                          |
| Hrs/wk  | 1   |
| CP  | 2   |
| Workload in Hours                                 | Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14 |
| Examination Form                                  | Klausur   |
| Examination duration and scale                    | 90 min  |
| Lecturer  | Prof. Uwe Weltin                                    |
| Language  | EN  |
| Cycle   | SoSe  |
| Content   | See interlocking course                             |
| Literature  | See interlocking course                             |



| Module M0512: Use of So                                | lar Energy  |   |               |              |
|--|---|---|---------------|--------------|
| Courses  |   |   |               |              |
| Title  |   | Тур   | Hrs/wk        | СР           |
| Energy Meteorology (L0016)                             |   | Lecture                                     | 1113/WR       | 1            |
| Energy Meteorology (L0017)                             |   | Recitation Section (small)                  | 1             | 1            |
| Collector Technology (L0018)                           |   | Lecture                                     | 2             | 2            |
| Solar Power Generation (L0015)                         |   | Lecture                                     | 2             | 2            |
| Module Responsible                                     | Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt  |   |               |              |
| Admission Requirements                                 | None  |   |               |              |
| Recommended Previous                                   | none  |   |               |              |
| Knowledge  |   |   |               |              |
| Educational Objectives                                 | After taking part successfully, students have reached the fol   | llowing learning results                    |               |              |
| Professional Competence                                |   |   |               |              |
| Skills  Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy | With the completion of this module, students will be able to deal with technical foundations and current issues and problems in the field of solar energy and explain and evaulate these critically in consideration of the prior curriculum and current subject specific issues. In particular they can professionally describe the processes within a solar cell and explain the specific features of application of solar modules. Furthermore, they can provide an overview of the collector technology in solar thermal systems.  Students can apply the acquired theoretical foundations of exemplary energy systems using solar radiation. In this context, for example they can assess and evaluate potential and constraints of solar energy systems with respect to different geographical assumptions. They are able to dimension solar energy systems in consideration of technical aspects and given assumptions. Using module-comprehensive knowledge students can evaluate the economic and ecologic conditions of these systems. They can select calculation methods within the radiation theory for these topics.  Students can independently exploit sources and acquire the particular knowledge about the subject area with respect to emphasis fo the lectures. Furthermore, with the assistance of lecturers, they can discrete use calculation methods for analysing and dimensioning solar energy systems |   |               |              |
| Workload in Hours                                      | Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84   |   |               |              |
| Credit points  | 6   |   |               |              |
| Examination  | Written exam  |   |               |              |
| Examination duration and scale                         | 3 hours written exam  |   |               |              |
| Assignment for the Following                           | Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Ene  | ergy and Environmental Engineering: Electiv | re Compulsory |              |
| Curricula  | Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective C   | •   |               |              |
|  | International Management and Engineering: Specialisation  |   | ,             |              |
|  | International Management and Engineering: Specialisation  | •     |               | у            |
|  | Renewable Energies: Core qualification: Compulsory  | 5.  |               | <del>.</del> |
|  | Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy   | / Systems: Elective Compulsory              |               |              |
|  | Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Compleme  | ntary Course: Elective Compulsory           |               |              |
|  | Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Proces  | s Engineering: Elective Compulsory          |               |              |



| Course L0016: Energy Meteorology |  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|--|
| 0.                               | Lecture  |  |
|                                  |  |  |
| Hrs/wk                           | 1  |  |
| СР                               | 1  |  |
| Workload in Hours                | Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14  |  |
| Lecturer                         | Dr. Volker Matthias, Dr. Beate Geyer   |  |
| Language                         | DE   |  |
| Cycle                            | SoSe   |  |
| Content                          | Introduction: radiation source Sun, Astronomical Foundations, Fundamentals of radiation  Structure of the atmosphere  Properties and laws of radiation  Polarization  Radiation quantities  Planck's radiation law  Wien's displacement law  Stefan-Boltzmann law  Kirchhoff's law  Brightness temperature  Absorption, reflection, transmission  Radiation balance, global radiation, energy balance  Atmospheric extinction  Mie and Rayleigh scattering  Radiative transfer  Optical effects in the atmosphere  Calculation of the sun and calculate radiation on inclined surfaces  Helmut Kraus: Die Atmosphäre der Erde  Hans Häckel: Meteorologie  Grant W. Petty: A First Course in Atmosheric Radiation |  |
|                                  | <ul> <li>Martin Kaltschmitt, Wolfgang Streicher, Andreas Wiese: Renewable Energy</li> <li>Alexander Löw, Volker Matthias: Skript Optik Strahlung Fernerkundung</li> </ul>  |  |

| Course L0017: Energy Meteorology |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Тур                              | Recitation Section (small)                          |
| Hrs/wk                           | 1   |
| СР                               | 1   |
| Workload in Hours                | Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14 |
| Lecturer                         | Dr. Beate Geyer                                     |
| Language                         | DE  |
| Cycle                            | SoSe  |
| Content                          | See interlocking course                             |
| Literature                       | See interlocking course                             |



| Course L0018: Collector Technolo | gy  |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Тур                              | Lecture   |
| Hrs/wk                           | 2   |
| CP                               | 2   |
| Workload in Hours                | Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28   |
| Lecturer                         | Prof. Agis Papadopoulos   |
| Language                         | DE  |
| Cycle                            | SoSe  |
| Content                          | <ul> <li>Introduction: Energy demand and application of solar energy.</li> <li>Heat transfer in the solar thermal energy: conduction, convection, radiation.</li> <li>Collectors: Types, structure, efficiency, dimensioning, concentrated systems.</li> <li>Energy storage: Requirements, types.</li> <li>Passive solar energy: components and systems.</li> <li>Solar thermal low temperature systems: collector variants, construction, calculation.</li> <li>Solar thermal high temperature systems: Classification of solar power plants construction.</li> <li>Solar air conditioning.</li> </ul>   |
| Literature                       | <ul> <li>Vorlesungsskript.</li> <li>Kaltschmitt, Streicher und Wiese (Hrsg.). Erneuerbare Energien: Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte, 5. Auflage, Springer, 2013.</li> <li>Stieglitz und Heinzel .Thermische Solarenergie: Grundlagen, Technologie, Anwendungen. Springer, 2012.</li> <li>Von Böckh und Wetzel. Wärmeübertragung: Grundlagen und Praxis, Springer, 2011.</li> <li>Baehr und Stephan. Wärme- und Stoffübertragung. Springer, 2009.</li> <li>de Vos. Thermodynamics of solar energy conversion. Wiley-VCH, 2008.</li> <li>Mohr, Svoboda und Unger. Praxis solarthermischer Kraftwerke. Springer, 1999.</li> </ul> |



| Course L0015: Solar Power Gener | ration  |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Тур                             | Lecture   |
| Hrs/wk                          | 2   |
| CP                              | 2   |
| Workload in Hours               | Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28   |
| Lecturer                        | r Dietmar Obst, Martin Schlecht   |
| Language                        | DE DE   |
| Cycle                           | SoSe  |
| Content                         | <ol> <li>Introduction</li> <li>Primary energy and consumption, available solar energy</li> <li>Physics of the ideal solar cell</li> <li>Light absorption PN junction characteristic values of the solar cell efficiency</li> <li>Physics of the real solar cell</li> <li>Charge carrier recombination characteristics, junction layer recombination, equivalent circuit</li> <li>Increasing the efficiency</li> <li>Methods for increasing the quantum yield, and reduction of recombination</li> <li>Straight and tandem structures</li> <li>Hetero-junction, Schottky, electrochemical, MIS and SIS-cell tandem cell</li> <li>Concentrator</li> <li>Concentrator optics and tracking systems</li> <li>Technology and properties: types of solar cells, manufacture, single crystal silicon and gallium arsenide, polycrystalline silicon, and silicon thin film cells, thin-film cells on carriers (amorphous silicon, CIS, electrochemical cells)</li> <li>Modules</li> <li>Circuits</li> </ol>  |
| Literature                      | <ul> <li>A. Götzberger, B. Voß, J. Knobloch: Sonnenenergie: Photovoltaik, Teubner Studienskripten, Stuttgart, 1995</li> <li>A. Götzberger: Sonnenenergie: Photovoltaik : Physik und Technologie der Solarzelle, Teubner Stuttgart, 1994</li> <li>HJ. Lewerenz, H. Jungblut: Photovoltaik, Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, 1995</li> <li>A. Götzberger: Photovoltaic solar energy generation, Springer, Berlin, 2005</li> <li>C. Hu, R. M. White: Solar Cells, Mc Graw Hill, New York, 1983</li> <li>HG. Wagemann: Grundlagen der photovoltaischen Energiewandlung: Solarstrahlung, Halbleitereigenschaften und Solarzellenkonzepte, Teubner, Stuttgart, 1994</li> <li>R. J. van Overstraeten, R.P. Mertens: Physics, technology and use of photovoltaics, Adam Hilger Ltd, Bristol and Boston, 1986</li> <li>B. O. Seraphin: Solar energy conversion Topics of applied physics V 01 31, Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, 1995</li> <li>P. Würfel: Physics of Solar cells, Principles and new concepts, Wiley-VCH, Weinheim 2005</li> <li>U. Rindelhardt: Photovoltaische Stromversorgung, Teubner-Reihe Umwelt, Stuttgart 2001</li> <li>V. Quaschning: Regenerative Energiesysteme, Hanser, München, 2003</li> <li>G. Schmitz: Regenerative Energien, Ringvorlesung TU Hamburg-Harburg 1994/95, Institut für Energietechnik</li> </ul> |



| Module M1155: Aircraft Ca      | abin Systems  |                                    |         |    |
|--------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---------|----|
| Courses                        |   |                                    |         |    |
| Fitle                          |   | Тур                                | Hrs/wk  | СР |
| Aircraft Cabin Systems (L1545) |   | Lecture                            | 3       | 4  |
| Aircraft Cabin Systems (L1546) |   | Recitation Section (large)         | 1       | 2  |
| Module Responsible             | Prof. Ralf God  | ricolitation occition (large)      |         |    |
| -                              | None  |                                    |         |    |
| Recommended Previous           | Basic knowledge in:   |                                    |         |    |
| Knowledge                      | Mathematics   |                                    |         |    |
| Knowledge                      | Mechanics   |                                    |         |    |
|                                | Thermodynamics  |                                    |         |    |
|                                | Electrical Engineering  |                                    |         |    |
|                                | Control Systems   |                                    |         |    |
|                                | - Control Systems   |                                    |         |    |
| Educational Objectives         | After taking part successfully, students have reached the following   | learning results                   |         |    |
| Professional Competence        |   |                                    |         |    |
| Knowledge                      | Students are able to:   |                                    |         |    |
|                                | describe cabin operations, equipment in the cabin and cabin System  | stems                              |         |    |
|                                | • explain the functional and non-functional requirements for cabin  | Systems                            |         |    |
|                                | • elucidate the necessity of cabin operating systems and emergen  | cy Systems                         |         |    |
|                                | • assess the challenges human factors integration in a cabin envir  | onment                             |         |    |
| Skills                         | Students are able to:   |                                    |         |    |
| Okilla                         | design a cabin layout for a given business model of an Airline  |                                    |         |    |
|                                | design a cabin layout for a given business model of all Allillie     design cabin systems for safe operations |                                    |         |    |
|                                | design emergency systems for safe man-machine interaction   |                                    |         |    |
|                                | solve comfort needs and entertainment requirements in the cabin   | 2                                  |         |    |
|                                | - solve connoit needs and entertainment requirements in the cabii   | ı                                  |         |    |
| Personal Competence            |   |                                    |         |    |
| Social Competence              | Students are able to:   |                                    |         |    |
|                                | • understand existing system solutions and discuss their ideas with   | h experts                          |         |    |
| Autonomy                       | Students are able to:   |                                    |         |    |
| Autonomy                       | Reflect the contents of lectures and expert presentations self-dep  | pendent                            |         |    |
|                                | Tremediane contents of rectares and expert presentations self-def   | Jenuent                            |         |    |
| Workload in Hours              | Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56  |                                    |         |    |
| Credit points                  | 6   |                                    |         |    |
| Examination                    | Written exam  |                                    |         |    |
| Examination duration and scale | 120 Minutes   |                                    |         |    |
| Assignment for the Following   | Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compu   | Isory                              |         |    |
| Curricula                      | Aircraft Systems Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory  |                                    |         |    |
|                                | International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Avia   | ation Systems: Elective Compulsory | ,       |    |
|                                | Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation P   | roduct Development: Elective Com   | oulsory |    |
|                                | Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation P   | roduction: Elective Compulsory     |         |    |
|                                | Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation M   | laterials: Elective Compulsory     |         |    |
|                                | Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Syste   | ms Engineering: Elective Compulso  | ory     |    |
|                                | Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary C   | Course: Elective Compulsory        |         |    |



| Course L1545: Aircraft Cabin Sys | tems  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Тур                              | Lecture   |  |  |
| Hrs/wk                           | 3   |  |  |
| CP                               | 4   |  |  |
| Workload in Hours                | Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42   |  |  |
| Lecturer                         | Prof. Ralf God  |  |  |
| Language                         | DE  |  |  |
| Cycle                            | WiSe  |  |  |
| Content                          | The objective of the lecture with the corresponding exercise is the acquisition of knowledge about aircraft cabin systems and cabin operations. A |  |  |
|                                  | basic understanding of technological and systems engineering effort to maintain an artificial but comfortable and safe travel and working         |  |  |
|                                  | environment at cruising altitude is to be achieved.   |  |  |
|                                  | The course provides a comprehensive overview of current technology and cabin systems in modern passenger aircraft. The Fulfillment of             |  |  |
|                                  | requirements for the cabin as the central system of work are covered on the basis of the topics comfort, ergonomics, human factors, operational   |  |  |
|                                  | processes, maintenance and energy supply:   |  |  |
|                                  | Materials used in the cabin   |  |  |
|                                  | Ergonomics and human factors  |  |  |
|                                  | Cabin interior and non-electrical systems   |  |  |
|                                  | Cabin electrical systems and lights   |  |  |
|                                  | Cabin electronics, communication-, information- and IFE-systems   |  |  |
|                                  | Cabin and passenger process chains  |  |  |
|                                  | RFID Aircraft Parts Marking   |  |  |
|                                  | Energy sources and energy conversion  |  |  |
| Literature                       | - Skript zur Vorlesung  |  |  |
|                                  | - Jenkinson, L.R., Simpkin, P., Rhodes, D.: Civil Jet Aircraft Design. London: Arnold, 1999   |  |  |
|                                  | - Rossow, CC., Wolf, K., Horst, P. (Hrsg.): Handbuch der Luftfahrzeugtechnik. Carl Hanser Verlag, 2014  |  |  |
|                                  | - Moir, I., Seabridge, A.: Aircraft Systems: Mechanical, Electrical and Avionics Subsystems Integration, Wiley 2008                               |  |  |
|                                  | - Davies, M.: The standard handbook for aeronautical and astronautical engineers. McGraw-Hill, 2003   |  |  |
|                                  | - Kompendium der Flugmedizin. Verbesserte und ergänzte Neuauflage, Nachdruck April 2006. Fürstenfeldbruck, 2006                                   |  |  |
|                                  | - Campbell, F.C.: Manufacturing Technology for Aerospace Structural Materials. Elsevier Ltd., 2006  |  |  |
|                                  |   |  |  |

| Course L1546: Aircraft Cabin Sys | ourse L1546: Aircraft Cabin Systems                 |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Тур                              | Recitation Section (large)                          |  |  |
| Hrs/wk                           | 1   |  |  |
| CP                               | 2   |  |  |
| Workload in Hours                | Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14 |  |  |
| Lecturer                         | Prof. Ralf God                                      |  |  |
| Language                         | DE  |  |  |
| Cycle                            | WiSe  |  |  |
| Content                          | See interlocking course                             |  |  |
| Literature                       | See interlocking course                             |  |  |



| Module M1294: Bioenergy                 | /  |  |                      |                            |
|---|--|--|----------------------|----------------------------|
| Courses                                 |  |  |                      |                            |
| Title                                   |  | Тур  | Hrs/wk               | СР                         |
| Biofuels Process Technology (L0061)     |  | Lecture  | 1                    | 1                          |
| Biofuels Process Technology (L0062)     |  | Recitation Section (small)                           | 1                    | 1                          |
| Thermal Utilization of Biomass (L1767)  |  | Lecture  | 2                    | 2                          |
| World Market for Agricultural Commoditi | es (L1769)   | Lecture  | 1                    | 1                          |
| Sustainable Mobility (L0010)            |  | Lecture  | 2                    | 1                          |
| Module Responsible                      | Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt                             |  |                      |                            |
| Admission Requirements                  | None   |  |                      |                            |
| Recommended Previous                    | none   |  |                      |                            |
| Knowledge                               |  |  |                      |                            |
| Educational Objectives                  | After taking part successfully, students have reache | d the following learning results                     |                      |                            |
| Professional Competence                 |  |  |                      |                            |
| Knowledge                               | Students are able to reproduce an in-depth outlin    | e of energy production from biomass, aerobic and     | anaerobic waste to   | reatment processes, the    |
| _                                       | gained products and the treatment of produced emi    | ssions.  |                      |                            |
|   |  |  |                      |                            |
| Skills                                  | Students can apply the learned theoretical kno       | wledge of biomass-based energy systems to exp        | olain relationships  | for different tasks, like  |
|   | dimesioning and design of biomass power plants.      | In this context, students are also able to solve com | putational tasks for | combustion, gasification   |
|   | and biogas, biodiesel and bioethanol use.            |  |                      |                            |
| Personal Competence                     |  |  |                      |                            |
| Social Competence                       | Students can participate in discussions to design a  | ad avaluate anaray systems using highass as an or    | oray cource          |                            |
| 30ciai Competence                       | Students can participate in discussions to design at | id evaluate energy systems using biomass as an er    | leigy source.        |                            |
| Autonomy                                | Students can independently exploit sources with re   | espect to the emphasis of the lectures. They can cl  | noose and aquire th  | ne for the particular task |
|   | useful knowledge. Furthermore, they can solve co     | mputational tasks of biomass-based energy system     | ns independently w   | ith the assistance of the  |
|   | lecture. Regarding to this they can assess their spe | cific learning level and can consequently define the | further workflow.    |                            |
|   |  |  |                      |                            |
| Workload in Hours                       |  | 98   |                      |                            |
| Credit points                           | 6  |  |                      |                            |
| Examination                             | Written exam   |  |                      |                            |
| Examination duration and scale          | 3 hours written exam                                 |  |                      |                            |
| Assignment for the Following            | Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - Genera    | Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory          |                      |                            |
| Curricula                               | Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisa     | tion Energy and Environmental Engineering: Electiv   | e Compulsory         |                            |
|   | Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: E     | ective Compulsory                                    |                      |                            |
|   | International Management and Engineering: Specia     | alisation II. Renewable Energy: Elective Compulsory  | /                    |                            |
|   | Renewable Energies: Core qualification: Compulso     | ry   |                      |                            |
|   | Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmenta     | Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory             |                      |                            |



| Course L0061: Biofuels Process T | echnology  |
|----------------------------------|--|
|                                  | •  |
| Hrs/wk                           | 1  |
| CP                               | 1  |
| Workload in Hours                | Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14  |
| Lecturer                         | Dr. Oliver Lüdtke  |
| Language                         | DE   |
| Cycle                            | WiSe   |
| Content                          | General introduction   |
|                                  | What are biofuels?   |
|                                  | Markets & trends   |
|                                  | Legal framework  |
|                                  | Greenhouse gas savings   |
|                                  | Generations of biofuels  |
|                                  | first-generation bioethanol  |
|                                  | ■ raw materials  |
|                                  | ■ fermentation distillation  |
|                                  | biobutanol / ETBE  |
|                                  | second-generation bioethanol   |
|                                  | bioethanol from straw  |
|                                  | first-generation biodiesel   |
|                                  | ■ raw materials  |
|                                  | ■ Production Process   |
|                                  | <ul><li>Biodiesel &amp; Natural Resources</li><li>HVO/HEFA</li></ul>                             |
|                                  | second-generation biodiesel  |
|                                  | ■ Biodiesel from Algae   |
|                                  | Biogas as fuel   |
|                                  | the first biogas generation  |
|                                  | ■ raw materials  |
|                                  | ■ fermentation   |
|                                  | <ul><li>purification to biomethane</li></ul>   |
|                                  | Biogas second generation and gasification processes  |
|                                  | Methanol / DME from wood and Tall oil ©  |
|                                  |  |
| Literature                       |  |
|                                  | Skriptum zur Vorlesung   |
|                                  | Drapcho, Nhuan, Walker; Biofuels Engineering Process Technology                                  |
|                                  | Harwardt; Systematic design of separations for processing of biorenewables                       |
|                                  | Kaltschmitt; Hartmann; Energie aus Biomasse: Grundlagen, Techniken und Verfahren                 |
|                                  | Mousdale; Biofuels - Biotechnology, Chemistry and Sustainable Development     VDI Williams allog |
|                                  | VDI Wärmeatlas   |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |

| Course L0062: Biofuels Process 1 | echnology   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Тур                              | Recitation Section (small)  |
| Hrs/wk                           | 1   |
| CP                               | 1   |
| Workload in Hours                | Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14   |
| Lecturer                         | Dr. Oliver Lüdtke   |
| Language                         | DE  |
| Cycle                            | WiSe  |
| Content                          | <ul> <li>Life Cycle Assessment         <ul> <li>Good example for the evaluation of CO2 savings potential by alternative fuels - Choice of system boundaries and databases</li> </ul> </li> <li>Bioethanol production         <ul> <li>Application task in the basics of thermal separation processes (rectification, extraction) will be discussed. The focus is on a column design, including heat demand, number of stages, reflux ratio</li> </ul> </li> <li>Biodiesel production         <ul> <li>Procedural options for solid / liquid separation, including basic equations for estimating power, energy demand, selectivity and throughput</li> </ul> </li> <li>Biomethane production         <ul> <li>Chemical reactions that are relevant in the production of biofuels, including equilibria, activation energies, shift reactions</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| Literature                       | Skriptum zur Vorlesung  |



| Course L1767: Thermal Utilization | of Biomass   |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Тур                               | Lecture  |
| Hrs/wk                            | 2  |
| CP                                | 2  |
| Workload in Hours                 | Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28  |
| Lecturer                          | Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt   |
| Language                          | DE   |
| Cycle                             | WiSe   |
| Content                           | Goal of this course is it to discuss the physical, chemical, and biological as well as the technical, economic, and environmental basics of all options to provide energy from biomass from a German and international point of view. Additionally different system approaches to use biomass for energy, aspects to integrate bioenergy within the energy system, technical and economic development potentials, and the current and expected future use within the energy system are presented.  The course is structured as follows:  |
|                                   | <ul> <li>Biomass as an energy carrier within the energy system; use of biomass in Germany and world-wide, overview on the content of the course</li> <li>Photosynthesis, composition of organic matter, plant production, energy crops, residues, organic waste</li> <li>Biomass provision chains for woody and herbaceous biomass, harvesting and provision, transport, storage, drying</li> <li>Thermo-chemical conversion of solid biofuels         <ul> <li>Basics of thermo-chemical conversion</li> <li>Direct thermo-chemical conversion through combustion: combustion technologies for small and large scale units, electricity</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |
|                                   | generation technologies, flue gas treatment technologies, ashes and their use  Gasification: Gasification technologies, producer gas cleaning technologies, options to use the cleaned producer gas for the provision of heat, electricity and/or fuels  Fast and slow pyrolysis: Technologies for the provision of bio-oil and/or for the provision of charcoal, oil cleaning technologies, options to use the pyrolysis oil and charcoal as an energy carrier as well as a raw material  Physical-chemical conversion of biomass containing oils and/or fats: Basics, oil seeds and oil fruits, vegetable oil production, production of a biofuel with standardized characteristics (trans-esterification, hydrogenation, co-processing in existing refineries), options to use this fuel, |
|                                   | bio-chemical conversion of biomass     Basics of bio-chemical conversion     Biogas: Process technologies for plants using agricultural feedstock, sewage sludge (sewage gas), organic waste fraction (landfill gas), technologies for the provision of bio methane, use of the digested slurry     Ethanol production: Process technologies for feedstock containing sugar, starch or celluloses, use of ethanol as a fuel, use of the stillage   |
| Literature                        | Kaltschmitt, M.; Hartmann, H. (Hrsg.): Energie aus Biomasse; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2009, 2. Auflage  |



| Course L1769: World Market for A | gricultural Commodities   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Тур                              | Lecture   |
| Hrs/wk                           | 1   |
| СР                               | 1   |
| Workload in Hours                | Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14   |
| Lecturer                         | Thomas Mielke   |
| Language                         | EN EN   |
| Cycle                            |   |
| Content                          |   |
| Content                          | What are the major markets and how are markets functioning  |
|                                  | Recent trends in world production and consumption.  |
|                                  | World trade is growing fast. Logistics. Bottlenecks.  |
|                                  | The major countries with surplus production   |
|                                  | Growing net import requirements, primarily of China, India and many other countries.                      |
|                                  | Tariff and non-tariff market barriers. Government interferences.  |
|                                  |   |
|                                  |   |
|                                  | 2) Closer Analysis of Individual Markets  |
|                                  | Thomas Mielke will analyze in more detail the global vegetable oil markets, primarily palm oil, soya oil, |
|                                  | rapeseed oil, sunflower oil. Also the raw material (the oilseed) as well as the by-product (oilmeal) will |
|                                  | be included. The major producers and consumers.   |
|                                  | Vegetable oils and oilmeals are extracted from the oilseed. The importance of vegetable oils and          |
|                                  | animal fats will be highlighted, primarily in the food industry in Europe and worldwide. But in the past  |
|                                  | 15 years there have also been rapidly rising global requirements of oils & fats for non-food purposes,    |
|                                  | primarily as a feedstock for biodiesel but also in the chemical industry.                                 |
|                                  | Importance of oilmeals as an animal feed for the production of livestock and aquaculture                  |
|                                  | Oilseed area, yields per hectare as well as production of oilseeds. Analysis of the major oilseeds        |
|                                  | worldwide. The focus will be on soybeans, rapeseed, sunflowerseed, groundnuts and cottonseed.             |
|                                  | Regional differences in productivity. The winners and losers in global agricultural production.           |
|                                  |   |
|                                  | 3) Forecasts: Future Global Demand & Production of Vegetable Oils   |
|                                  | Big challenges in the years ahead: Lack of arable land for the production of oilseeds, grains and other   |
|                                  | crops. Competition with livestock. Lack of water. What are possible solutions? Need for better            |
|                                  | education & management, more mechanization, better seed varieties and better inputs to raise yields.      |
|                                  | The importance of prices and changes in relative prices to solve market imbalances (shortage              |
|                                  | situations as well as surplus situations). How does it work? Time lags.                                   |
|                                  | Rapidly rising population, primarily the number of people considered "middle class" in the years ahead.   |
|                                  | Higher disposable income will trigger changing diets in favour of vegetable oils and livestock products.  |
|                                  | Urbanization. Today, food consumption per caput is partly still very low in many developing countries,    |
|                                  | primarily in Africa, some regions of Asia and in Central America. What changes are to be expected?        |
|                                  | The myth and the realities of palm oil in the world of today and tomorrow.                                |
|                                  | Labour issues curb production growth: Some examples: 1) Shortage of labour in oil palm plantations in     |
|                                  | Malaysia. 2) Structural reforms overdue for the agriculture in India, China and other countries to        |
|                                  | become more productive and successful, thus improving the standard of living of smallholders.             |
| Literature                       | Lecture material  |



| Course L0010: Sustainable Mobilit | у  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Тур                               | Lecture  |
| Hrs/wk                            | 2  |
| CP                                | 1  |
| Workload in Hours                 | Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28   |
| Lecturer                          | Dr. Karsten Wilbrand   |
| Language                          | DE   |
| Cycle                             | WiSe   |
| Content                           | Global megatrends and future challenges of energy supply Energy Scenarios to 2060 and importance for the mobility sector Sustainable air, sea, rail and road traffic Developments in vehicle and drive technology Overview of Today's fuels (production and use) Biofuels of 1 and 2 Generation (availability, production, compatibility) Natural gas (GTL, CNG, LNG) Electromobility based on batteries and hydrogen fuel cell Well-to-Wheel CO2 analysis of the various options Legal framework for people and freight |
| Literature                        | Eigene Unterlagen     Veröffentlichungen     Fachliteratur   |



| Module M0515: Energy Inf            | ormation Systems and Electromobility                           |   |                            |                             |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Courses                             |  |   |                            |                             |
| Title                               |  | Тур   | Hrs/wk                     | СР                          |
| Electrical Power Systems II (L1696) |  | Lecture                                       | 2                          | 4                           |
| Electro mobility (L1833)            |  | Lecture                                       | 2                          | 2                           |
| Module Responsible                  | Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt                                       |   |                            |                             |
| Admission Requirements              | None   |   |                            |                             |
| Recommended Previous                | Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering                         |   |                            |                             |
| Knowledge                           |  |   |                            |                             |
| Educational Objectives              | After taking part successfully, students have reached          | the following learning results                |                            |                             |
| Professional Competence             |  |   |                            |                             |
| Knowledge                           | Students are able to give an overview of the elec-             | ric power engineering in the field of renev   | wable energies. They ca    | n explain in detail the     |
|                                     | possibilities for the integration of renewable energ           | y systems into the existing grid, the electri | ical storage possibilities | and the electric power      |
|                                     | transmission and distribution, and can take critically a       | a stand on it.                                |                            |                             |
| Skills                              | With completion of this module the students are a              | ble to apply the acquired skills in applicat  | tions of the design, inted | ration, development of      |
|                                     | renewable energy systems and to assess the results.            |   |                            |                             |
| Personal Competence                 |  |   |                            |                             |
| Social Competence                   | The students can participate in specialized and interest       | disciplinary discussions, advance ideas and   | represent their own work   | results in front of others. |
| Autonomy                            | Students can independently tap knowledge of the em             | phasis of the lectures.                       |                            |                             |
| Workload in Hours                   | Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture              | 56  |                            |                             |
| Credit points                       | 6  |   |                            |                             |
| Examination                         | Oral exam  |   |                            |                             |
| Examination duration and scale      | 45 min   |   |                            |                             |
| Assignment for the Following        | Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Ele             | ctive Compulsory                              |                            |                             |
| Curricula                           | Renewable Energies: Specialisation Solar Energy Specialisation | ystems: Elective Compulsory                   |                            |                             |
|                                     | Renewable Energies: Specialisation Wind Energy Sy              | stems: Elective Compulsory                    |                            |                             |

| Course L1696: Electrical Power S | Course L1696: Electrical Power Systems II   |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Тур                              | Lecture   |  |  |
| Hrs/wk                           | 2   |  |  |
| СР                               | 4   |  |  |
| Workload in Hours                | Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28   |  |  |
| Lecturer                         | Prof. Christian Becker  |  |  |
| Language                         | DE  |  |  |
| Cycle                            | WiSe  |  |  |
| Content                          | <ul> <li>introduction into information and communication technology of electric power systems</li> <li>steady-state load flow calculation</li> <li>sensitivity analysis</li> <li>short-circuit calculation</li> <li>state estimation</li> <li>power system management</li> <li>optimizing power system operations</li> <li>information systems for power system management</li> <li>architectures of bay-, substation and network control level</li> <li>protection systems</li> <li>IT integration (energy market/supply shortfall management/asset management)</li> <li>future trends of process control technology</li> <li>smart grids</li> </ul> |  |  |
| Literature                       | E. Handschin: Elektrische Energieübertragungssysteme, Hüthig Verlag  B. R. Oswald: Berechnung von Drehstromnetzen, Springer-Vieweg Verlag  V. Crastan: Elektrische Energieversorgung Bd. 1 & 3, Springer Verlag  EG. Tietze: Netzleittechnik Bd. 1 & 2, VDE-Verlag  |  |  |



| Course L1833: Electro mobility |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Тур                            | Lecture   |
| Hrs/wk                         | 2   |
| CP                             | 2   |
| Workload in Hours              | Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28   |
| Lecturer                       | Dr. Klaus Bonhoff   |
| Language                       | DE  |
| Cycle                          | WiSe  |
| Content                        | Contents of the lecture   |
|                                | Introduction to fuel cell technology  |
|                                | Technical basics of fuel cell systems   |
|                                | Fuel cell transport systems: cars, buses, railway systems   |
|                                | Hydrogen infrastructure   |
|                                | Fuel cells for maritime applications  |
|                                | Stationary fuel cells in the domestic energy supply   |
|                                | Cogeneration of heat and power with stationary fuel cells in commercial and industrial applications |
|                                | Fuel cells in logistics   |
|                                | Fuel for the power supply of critical infrastructure  |
|                                |   |
| Literature                     | Lecture material  |



## **Specialization Marine Engineering**

The Marine Engineering specialization covers a wide range of marine engineering aspects, such as Ships' Engines, Ship Vibrations, Maritime Technology and Offshore Wind Farms, Ships' Propellers, Ship Acoustics, and Auxiliary Plant on Board Ships, and also conventional energy systems aspects, such as Turbomachines, Thermal Engineering, or Air Conditioning. Here too the focus is on complex marine engineering systems and the efficient provision of electricity, heating, and refrigeration.

Students learn to understand complex ships' systems, to describe them physically, and to model them mathematically. They are able to analyze and assess complex aspects of marine engineering in the context of current maritime issues.

| Module M0528: Maritime T                 | echnology and Offshore Wind Parks  |  |                       |                            |
|--|--|--|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| Courses                                  |  |  |                       |                            |
| Title                                    |  | Тур  | Hrs/wk                | СР                         |
| Introduction to Maritime Technology (L00 |  |  | 2                     | 2                          |
| Introduction to Maritime Technology (L16 |  | Lecture Recitation Section (small)         | 1                     | 1                          |
| Offshore Wind Parks (L0072)              |  | Lecture                                    | 2                     | 3                          |
| Module Responsible                       | Prof. Moustafa Abdel-Maksoud   |  |                       |                            |
| Admission Requirements                   | None   |  |                       |                            |
| Recommended Previous                     | Qualified Bachelor of a natural or engineering science; Solid k            | nowledge and competences in mathem         | atics, mechanics, flu | d dynamics.                |
| Knowledge                                |  |  |                       |                            |
|  |  |  |                       |                            |
|  | Basic knowledge of ocean engineering topics (e.g. from an intra            | oductory class like 'Introduction to Marit | me Technology')       |                            |
| Educational Objectives                   | After taking part successfully, students have reached the follow           | ing learning results                       |                       |                            |
| Professional Competence                  | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,                                      |  |                       |                            |
| Knowledge                                | After successful completion of this class, students should have            | an overview about phenomena and m          | ethods in ocean en    | gineering and the ability  |
|  | to apply and extend the methods presented. In detail, the stude            | ents should be able to                     |                       |                            |
|  |  |  |                       |                            |
|  | describe the different aspects and topics in Maritime Te                   |  |                       |                            |
|  | apply existing methods to problems in Maritime Techno                      |  |                       |                            |
|  | <ul> <li>discuss limitations in present day approaches and pers</li> </ul> | pectives in the future.                    |                       |                            |
|  |  |  |                       |                            |
|  | Based on research topics of present relevance the participar               | to are to be proposed for independent      | raccarch work in th   | a field. For that nurness  |
|  | specific research problems of workable scope will be addresse              |  | research work in th   | e lielu. Foi tilat puipose |
|  | specific research problems of workable scope will be addressed             | d in the class.                            |                       |                            |
|  | After successful completion of this module, students should be             | able to                                    |                       |                            |
|  | Show present research questions in the field                               |  |                       |                            |
|  | Explain the present state of the art for the topics consider               | ered                                       |                       |                            |
|  | <ul> <li>Apply given methodology to approach given problems</li> </ul>     |  |                       |                            |
|  | Evaluate the limits of the present methods                                 |  |                       |                            |
|  | <ul> <li>Identify possibilities to extend present methods</li> </ul>       |  |                       |                            |
|  | Evaluate the feasibility of further developments                           |  |                       |                            |
| Skills                                   |  |  |                       |                            |
| Personal Competence                      |  |  |                       |                            |
| Social Competence                        |  |  |                       |                            |
| Autonomy                                 |  |  |                       |                            |
| Workload in Hours                        | Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70                       |  |                       |                            |
| Credit points                            | 6  |  |                       |                            |
| Examination                              | Written exam   |  |                       |                            |
| Examination duration and scale           | 180 min  |  |                       |                            |
| Assignment for the Following             | Energy Systems: Specialisation Marine Engineering: Elective (              | Compulsory                                 |                       |                            |
| Curricula                                | Renewable Energies: Specialisation Wind Energy Systems: El                 |  |                       |                            |



| Course L0070: Introduction to Mar | itime Technology  |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Тур                               | Lecture   |
| Hrs/wk                            | 2   |
| СР                                | 2   |
| Workload in Hours                 | Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28   |
| Lecturer                          | Dr. Sven Hoog   |
| Language                          | DE  |
| Cycle                             | WiSe  |
| Content                           | 1. Introduction   |
|                                   | <ul> <li>Ocean Engineering and Marine Research</li> <li>The potentials of the seas</li> <li>Industries and occupational structures</li> </ul>   |
|                                   | 2. Coastal and offshore Environmental Conditions  Physical and chemical properties of sea water and sea ice Flows, waves, wind, ice Biosphere  3. Response behavior of Technical Structures  4. Maritime Systems and Technologies  General Design and Installation of Offshore-Structures  Geophysical and Geotechnical Aspects  Fixed and Floating Platforms  Mooring Systems, Risers, Pipelines  Energy conversion: Wind, Waves, Tides  |
| Literature                        | <ul> <li>Chakrabarti, S., Handbook of Offshore Engineering, vol. I/II, Elsevier 2005.</li> <li>Gerwick, B.C., Construction of Marine and Offshore Structures, CRC-Press 1999.</li> <li>Wagner, P., Meerestechnik, Ernst&amp;Sohn 1990.</li> <li>Clauss, G., Meerestechnische Konstruktionen, Springer 1988.</li> <li>Knauss, J.A., Introduction to Physical Oceanography, Waveland 2005.</li> <li>Wright, J. et al., Waves, Tides and Shallow-Water Processes, Butterworth 2006.</li> <li>Faltinsen, O.M., Sea Loads on Ships and Offshore Structures, Cambridge 1999.</li> </ul> |

| Course L1614: Introduction to Maritime Technology |   |
|---|---|
| Тур   | Recitation Section (small)                          |
| Hrs/wk  | 1   |
| CP  | 1   |
| Workload in Hours                                 | Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14 |
| Lecturer  | Dr. Sven Hoog                                       |
| Language  | DE  |
| Cycle   | WiSe  |
| Content   | See interlocking course                             |
| Literature  | See interlocking course                             |



| Course L0072: Offshore Wind Parl | ks   |  |
|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Тур                              | Lecture  |  |
| Hrs/wk                           | 2  |  |
| CP                               | 3  |  |
| Workload in Hours                | Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28  |  |
| Lecturer                         | Dr. Alexander Mitzlaff   |  |
| Language                         | DE   |  |
| Cycle                            | WiSe   |  |
| Content                          | Nonlinear Waves: Stability, pattern formation, solitary states Bottom Boundary layers: wave boundary layers, scour, stability of marine slopes Ice-structure interaction Wave and tidal current energy conversion  |  |
| Literature                       | <ul> <li>Chakrabarti, S., Handbook of Offshore Engineering, vol. I&amp;II, Elsevier 2005.</li> <li>Mc Cormick, M.E., Ocean Wave Energy Conversion, Dover 2007.</li> <li>Infeld, E., Rowlands, G., Nonlinear Waves, Solitons and Chaos, Cambridge 2000.</li> <li>Johnson, R.S., A Modern Introduction to the Mathematical Theory of Water Waves, Cambridge 1997.</li> <li>Lykousis, V. et al., Submarine Mass Movements and Their Consequences, Springer 2007.</li> <li>Nielsen, P., Coastal Bottom Boundary Layers and Sediment Transport, World Scientific 2005.</li> <li>Research Articles.</li> </ul> |  |



| Module M1210: Selected 1                  | opics of Marine Engineering - Option A  |  |                  |                |
|---|---|--|------------------|----------------|
| Courses                                   |   |  |                  |                |
| Title                                     |   | Тур  | Hrs/wk           | СР             |
| Fundamentals of Naval Architecture for    | Marine Engineers (L1704)  | Lecture                                      | 2                | 2              |
| Fundamentals of Naval Architecture for    | Marine Engineers (L1705)  | Recitation Section (large)                   | 1                | 2              |
| Auxiliary Systems on Board of Ships (L1   | 249)  | Lecture                                      | 2                | 2              |
| Auxiliary Systems on Board of Ships (L1   | 250)  | Recitation Section (large)                   | 1                | 1              |
| Cavitation (L1596)                        |   | Lecture                                      | 2                | 3              |
| Manoeuvrability of Ships (L1597)          |   | Lecture                                      | 2                | 3              |
| Ship Acoustics (L1605)                    |   | Lecture                                      | 2                | 3              |
| Marine Propellers (L1269)                 |   | Lecture                                      | 2                | 2              |
| Marine Propellers (L1270)                 |   | Problem-based Learning                       | 2                | 1              |
| Special Topics of Ship Propulsion (L1589) | 9)  | Lecture                                      | 3                | 3              |
| Internal Combustion Engines II (L1079)    |   | Lecture                                      | 2                | 2              |
| Internal Combustion Engines II (L1080)    |   | Recitation Section (large)                   | 1                | 2              |
| Module Responsible                        | Prof. Christopher Friedrich Wirz  |  |                  |                |
| Admission Requirements                    | None  |  |                  |                |
| Recommended Previous                      |   |  |                  |                |
| Knowledge                                 |   |  |                  |                |
| Educational Objectives                    | After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results  |  |                  |                |
| Professional Competence                   |   |  |                  |                |
| Knowledge                                 |   |  |                  |                |
| Skills                                    | The students are able to apply their understanding of specific topics in mechanical engineering as well as naval architecture to describe and design complex systems. |  |                  |                |
| Personal Competence                       |   |  |                  |                |
| Social Competence                         | The students are able to communicate and cooperate in a p   | professional environment in the shipbuilding | and component su | pply industry. |
| Autonomy                                  | The widespread scope of gained knowledge enables the students to handle situations in their future profession independently and confidently.                          |  |                  |                |
| Workload in Hours                         | Depends on choice of courses  |  |                  |                |
| Credit points                             | 12  |  |                  |                |
| Assignment for the Following              | Energy Systems: Specialisation Marine Engineering: Electiv  | ve Compulsory                                |                  |                |
| Curricula                                 | · · · · · ·   | •  |                  |                |

| Course L1704: Fundamentals of Naval Architecture for Marine Engineers |   |
|---|---|
| Тур   | Lecture   |
| Hrs/wk  | 2   |
| CP  | 2   |
| Workload in Hours   | Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28 |
| Examination Form  | Mündliche Prüfung                                   |
| Examination duration and scale  |   |
| Lecturer  | Prof. Eike Lehmann                                  |
| Language  | DE  |
| Cycle   | WiSe  |
| Content   |   |
| Literature  |   |

| Course L1705: Fundamentals of Naval Architecture for Marine Engineers |   |
|---|---|
| Тур   | Recitation Section (large)                          |
| Hrs/wk  | 1   |
| CP  | 2   |
| Workload in Hours   | Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14 |
| Examination Form  | Mündliche Prüfung                                   |
| Examination duration and scale  |   |
| Lecturer  | Prof. Eike Lehmann                                  |
| Language  | DE  |
| Cycle   | WiSe  |
| Content   | See interlocking course                             |
| Literature  | See interlocking course                             |



| Course L1249: Auxiliary Systems on Board of Ships |   |
|---|---|
| Тур   | Lecture   |
| Hrs/wk  | 2   |
| CP  | 2   |
| Workload in Hours                                 | Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28   |
| Examination Form                                  | Mündliche Prüfung   |
| Examination duration and scale                    | 20 min  |
| Lecturer  | Prof. Christopher Friedrich Wirz  |
| Language  | DE  |
| Cycle   | SoSe  |
| Content   | <ul> <li>Vorschriften zur Schiffsausrüstung</li> <li>Ausrüstungsanlagen auf Standard-Schiffen</li> <li>Ausrüstungsanlagen auf Spezial-Schiffen</li> <li>Grundlagen und Systemtechnik der Hydraulik</li> <li>Auslegung und Betrieb von Ausrüstungsanlagen</li> </ul> |
| Literature  | H. Meyer-Peter, F. Bernhardt: Handbuch der Schiffsbetriebstechnik H. Watter: Hydraulik und Pneumatik  |

| Course L1250: Auxiliary Systems | course L1250: Auxiliary Systems on Board of Ships   |  |
|---------------------------------|---|--|
| Тур                             | Recitation Section (large)                          |  |
| Hrs/wk                          | 1   |  |
| CP                              | 1   |  |
| Workload in Hours               | Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14 |  |
| Examination Form                | Mündliche Prüfung                                   |  |
| Examination duration and scale  | 20 min  |  |
| Lecturer                        | Prof. Christopher Friedrich Wirz                    |  |
| Language                        | DE  |  |
| Cycle                           | SoSe  |  |
| Content                         |   |  |
| Literature                      | Siehe korrespondierende Vorlesung                   |  |
|                                 |   |  |
|                                 |   |  |
|                                 |   |  |



| Course L1596: Cavitation       |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Тур                            | Lecture   |
| Hrs/wk                         | 2   |
| СР                             | 3   |
| Workload in Hours              | Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28   |
| Examination Form               | Mündliche Prüfung   |
| Examination duration and scale |   |
| Lecturer                       | Prof. Moustafa Abdel-Maksoud  |
| Language                       | DE  |
| Cycle                          | SoSe  |
| Content                        | <ul> <li>Phenomenon and type of cavitation</li> <li>Test facilities and instrumentations</li> <li>Dynamics of bubbles</li> <li>Bubbles cavitation</li> <li>Supercavitation</li> <li>Ventilated supercavities</li> <li>Vortex cavitation</li> <li>Sheet cavitation</li> <li>Cavitation in rotary machines</li> <li>Numerical cavitation models I</li> <li>Numerical cavitation models II</li> <li>Pressure fluctuation</li> <li>Erosion and noise</li> </ul>   |
| Literature                     | <ul> <li>Lewis, V. E. (Ed.), Principles of Naval Architecture, Resistance Propulsion, Vibration, Volume II, Controllability, SNAME, New York, 1989.</li> <li>Isay, W. H., Kavitation, Schiffahrt-Verlag Hansa, Hamburg, 1989.</li> <li>Franc, JP., Michel, JM. Fundamentals of Cavitation, Kluwer Academic Publisher, 2004.</li> <li>Lecoffre, Y., Cavitation Bubble Trackers, Balkema / Rotterdam / Brookfield, 1999.</li> <li>Brennen, C. E., Cavitation and Bubble Dynamics, Oxford University Press, 1995.</li> </ul> |

| Course L1597: Manoeuvrability of | Ships  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Тур                              | Lecture  |
| Hrs/wk                           | 2  |
| CP                               | 3  |
| Workload in Hours                | Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28  |
| Examination Form                 | Klausur  |
| Examination duration and scale   |  |
| Lecturer                         | Prof. Moustafa Abdel-Maksoud   |
| Language                         | DE/EN  |
| Cycle                            | WiSe   |
| Content                          | coordinates & degrees of freedom     governing equations of motion     hydrodynamic forces & moments     ruder forces     navigation based on linearised eq.of motion(exemplary solutions, yaw stability)     manoeuvering test (constraint & unconstraint motion)     slender body approximation  Learning Outcomes  Introduction into basic concepts for the assessment and prognosis ship manoeuvrabilit.  Ability to develop methods for analysis of manoeuvring behaviour of ships. |
| Literature                       | <ul> <li>Crane, C. L. H., Eda, A. L., Principles of Naval Architecture, Chapter 9, Controllability, SNAME, New York, 1989</li> <li>Brix, J., Manoeuvring Technical Manual, Seehafen Verlag GmbH, Hamburg 1993</li> <li>Söding, H., Manövrieren, Vorlesungsmanuskript, Institut für Fluiddynamik und Schiffstheorie, TUHH, Hamburg, 1995</li> </ul>   |



| Course L1605: Ship Acoustics   |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Тур                            | Lecture   |
| Hrs/wk                         | 2   |
| CP                             | 3   |
| Workload in Hours              | Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28 |
| Examination Form               | Mündliche Prüfung                                   |
| Examination duration and scale | 30 min  |
| Lecturer                       | Dr. Dietrich Wittekind                              |
| Language                       | DE  |
| Cycle                          | SoSe  |
| Content                        |   |
| Literature                     |   |

| Course L1269: Marine Propellers |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Тур                             | Lecture   |
| Hrs/wk                          | 2   |
| CP                              | 2   |
| Workload in Hours               | Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28   |
| Examination Form                | Mündliche Prüfung   |
| Examination duration and scale  |   |
| Lecturer                        | Prof. Stefan Krüger   |
| Language                        | DE  |
| Cycle                           | SoSe  |
| Content                         | The lectures starts with the description of the propeller blade outline parameters. The design fundamantals for the blade parameters are introduced. The momentum theory for screw propellers is treated. The design optimization of the propeller by means of systematic propeller series is considered. The lecture then treats the profile theory of the airfoil with infinite span (singularity methods) for the most common technical profiles. Lifting line theory is introduced as calculation tool for radial circulation distribution. The lecture continues with the interaction propeller and main propulsion plant. Strategies to control a CPP are discussed. The lecture closes with the most important cavitation phenemena which are relevant for the determination of pressure fluctuations. |
| Literature                      | W.H. Isay, Propellertheorie. Springer Verlag.   |

| Course L1270: Marine Propellers |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Тур                             | Problem-based Learning  |
| Hrs/wk                          | 2   |
| CP                              | 1   |
| Workload in Hours               | Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28  |
| Examination Form                | Mündliche Prüfung   |
| Examination duration and scale  |   |
| Lecturer                        | Prof. Stefan Krüger   |
| Language                        | DE  |
| Cycle                           | SoSe  |
| Content                         | The lectures starts with the description of the propeller blade outline parameters. The design fundamantals for the blade parameters are introduced. The momentum theory for screw propellers is treated. The design optimization of the propeller by means of systematic propeller series is considered. The lecture then treats the profile theory of the airfoil with infinite span (singularity methods) for the most common technical profiles. Lifting line theory is introduced as calculation tool for radial circulation distribution. The lecture continues with the interaction propeller and main propulsion plant. Strategies to control a CPP are discussed. The lecture closes with the most important cavitation phenemena which are relevant for the determination of pressure fluctuations. |
| Literature                      | W.H. Isay, Propellertheorie. Springer Verlag.   |



| Course L1589: Special Topics of Ship Propulsion |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| Тур   | Lecture  |  |  |
| Hrs/wk  | 3  |  |  |
| СР  | 3  |  |  |
| Workload in Hours                               | Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42  |  |  |
| Examination Form                                | Mündliche Prüfung  |  |  |
| Examination duration and scale                  |  |  |  |
| Lecturer  | Prof. Moustafa Abdel-Maksoud   |  |  |
| Language  | DE/EN  |  |  |
| Cycle   | SoSe   |  |  |
| Content   | <ol> <li>Propeller Geometry</li> <li>Cavitation</li> <li>Model Tests, Propeller-Hull Interaction</li> <li>Pressure Fluctuation / Vibration</li> <li>Potential Theory</li> <li>Propeller Design</li> <li>Controllable Pitch Propellers</li> <li>Ducted Propellers</li> <li>Podded Drives</li> <li>Water Jet Propulsion</li> <li>Voith-Schneider-Propulsors</li> </ol>   |  |  |
| Literature                                      | <ul> <li>Breslin, J., P., Andersen, P., Hydrodynamics of Ship Propellers, Cambridge Ocean Technology, Series 3, Cambridge University Press, 1996.</li> <li>Lewis, V. E., ed., Principles of Naval Architecture, Volume II Resistance, Propulsion and Vibration, SNAME, 1988.</li> <li>N. N., International Confrence Waterjet 4, RINA London, 2004</li> <li>N. N., 1st International Conference on Technological Advances in Podded Propulsion, Newcastle, 2004</li> </ul> |  |  |

| Course L1079: Internal Combustion Engines II |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| Тур  | Lecture  |  |
| Hrs/wk                                       | 2  |  |
| CP   | 2  |  |
| Workload in Hours                            | Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28                            |  |
| Examination Form                             | Klausur  |  |
| Examination duration and scale               | 90 min   |  |
| Lecturer                                     | Prof. Wolfgang Thiemann  |  |
| Language                                     | DE   |  |
| Cycle  | WiSe   |  |
| Content                                      | - Engine Examples  |  |
|  | - Pistons an pistons components  |  |
|  | - Connecting rod and crankshaft  |  |
|  | - Engine bearings and engine body  |  |
|  | - Cylinder head and valve train  |  |
|  | - Injection and charging systems   |  |
|  |  |  |
| Literature                                   | - Vorlesungsskript als Blattsammlung (auch als pdf-download oder CD verfügbar) |  |
|  | - Übungsaufgaben mit Lösungsweg  |  |
|  | - Literaturliste   |  |

| Course L1080: Internal Combustion Engines II |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| Тур  | Recitation Section (large)                          |  |
| Hrs/wk                                       | 1   |  |
| CP   | 2   |  |
| Workload in Hours                            | Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14 |  |
| Examination Form                             | Klausur   |  |
| Examination duration and scale               | 90 min  |  |
| Lecturer                                     | Prof. Wolfgang Thiemann                             |  |
| Language                                     | DE  |  |
| Cycle  | WiSe  |  |
| Content                                      | See interlocking course                             |  |
| Literature                                   | See interlocking course                             |  |



| Module M1149: Marine Po                  | wer Engineering  |   |                    |  |
|--|--|---|--------------------|--|
| Courses                                  |  |   |                    |  |
| Title                                    |  | Тур   | Hrs/wk             | СР   |
| Electrical Installation on Ships (L1531) |  | Lecture   | 2                  | 2  |
| Electrical Installation on Ships (L1532) |  | Recitation Section (large)                      | 1                  | 1  |
| Marine Engineering (L1569)               |  | Lecture   | 2                  | 2  |
| Marine Engineering (L1570)               |  | Recitation Section (large)                      | 1                  | 1  |
| Module Responsible                       | Prof. Christopher Friedrich Wirz   |   |                    |  |
| Admission Requirements                   | None   |   |                    |  |
| Recommended Previous                     |  |   |                    |  |
| Knowledge                                |  |   |                    |  |
| Educational Objectives                   | After taking part successfully, students have reached the fo   | llowing learning results                        |                    |  |
| Professional Competence                  |  |   |                    |  |
|  | The students are able to describe the state-of-the-art regarding the wide range of propulsion components on ships and apply their knowle They further know how to analyze and optimize the interaction of the components of the propulsion system and how to describe components of the propulsion system and how to d |   |                    | ehaviour of consumer<br>as e.g. onboard ship |
| Skills                                   | The students are skilled to employ basic and detail knowledge regarding reciprocating machinery, their selection and operation on board ships are further able to assess, analyse and solve technical and operational problems with propulsion and auxiliary plants and to design propulsion systems. The students have the skills to describe complex correlations and bring them into context with related disciplines. Stude are able to calculate short-circuit currents, switchgear, and design electrical propulsion systems for ships.  |   |                    |  |
| Personal Competence Social Competence    | The students are able to communicate and cooperate in a p  | professional environment in the shipbuilding    | and component sup  | oply industry.                               |
| Autonomy                                 | The widespread scope of gained knowledge enables the s   | tudents to handle situations in their future pr | ofession independe | ntly and confidently.                        |
| Workload in Hours                        | Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84  |   |                    |  |
| Credit points                            | 6  |   |                    |  |
| Examination                              | Written exam   |   |                    |  |
| Examination duration and scale           | 90 minutes plus 20 minutes oral exam   |   |                    |  |
| Assignment for the Following             | Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective (  | Compulsory                                      |                    |  |
| Curricula                                | Energy Systems: Specialisation Marine Engineering: Comp  | pulsory   |                    |  |
|  | Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy  | y Systems: Elective Compulsory                  |                    |  |
|  | Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Compleme   | entary Course: Elective Compulsory              |                    |  |

| Course L1531: Electrical Installation | on on Ships  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Тур                                   | Lecture  |
| Hrs/wk                                | 2  |
| CP                                    | 2  |
| Workload in Hours                     | Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28  |
| Lecturer                              | Prof. Günter Ackermann   |
| Language                              | DE   |
| Cycle                                 | WiSe   |
| Content                               | <ul> <li>performance in service of electrical consumers.</li> <li>special requirements for power supply systems and for electrical equipment in isolated systems/networks e. g. aboard ships, offshore installations, factory systems and emergency power supply systems.</li> <li>power generation and distribution in isolated networks, shaft generators for ships</li> <li>calculation of short circuits and behaviour of switching devices</li> <li>protective devices, selectivity monitoring</li> <li>electrical Propulsion plants for ships</li> </ul> |
| Literature                            | H. Meier-Peter, F. Bernhardt u. a.: Handbuch der Schiffsbetriebstechnik, Seehafen Verlag  (engl. Version: "Compendium Marine Engineering")  Gleß, Thamm: Schiffselektrotechnik, VEB Verlag Technik Berlin  |



| Course L1532: Electrical Installation on Ships |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| Тур  | Recitation Section (large)                          |  |
| Hrs/wk   | 1   |  |
| CP   | 1   |  |
| Workload in Hours                              | Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14 |  |
| Lecturer                                       | Prof. Günter Ackermann                              |  |
| Language                                       | DE  |  |
| Cycle  | WiSe  |  |
| Content  | See interlocking course                             |  |
| Literature                                     | See interlocking course                             |  |

| Course L1569: Marine Engineering | urse L1569: Marine Engineering                      |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Тур                              | Lecture   |  |  |
| Hrs/wk                           | 2   |  |  |
| CP                               | 2   |  |  |
| Workload in Hours                | Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28 |  |  |
| Lecturer                         | Prof. Christopher Friedrich Wirz                    |  |  |
| Language                         | DE  |  |  |
| Cycle                            | WiSe  |  |  |
| Content                          |   |  |  |
| Literature                       | Wird in der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben           |  |  |

| Course L1570: Marine Engineering |   |  |
|----------------------------------|---|--|
| Тур                              | Recitation Section (large)                          |  |
| Hrs/wk                           | 1   |  |
| СР                               | 1   |  |
| Workload in Hours                | Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14 |  |
| Lecturer                         | Prof. Christopher Friedrich Wirz                    |  |
| Language                         | DE  |  |
| Cycle                            | WiSe  |  |
| Content                          | See interlocking course                             |  |
| Literature                       | See interlocking course                             |  |



| Courses   |  |  |                  |                |
|---|--|--|------------------|----------------|
| Title   | - Fitle  |  | Hrs/wk           | CP             |
| Fundamentals of Naval Architecture for Marine Engineers (L1704) |  | Lecture  | 2                | 2              |
| Fundamentals of Naval Architecture for Marine Engineers (L1705) |  | Recitation Section (large)   | 1                | 2              |
| Auxiliary Systems on Board of Ships (L1249)                     |  | Lecture  | 2                | 2              |
| Auxiliary Systems on Board of Ships (L1250)                     |  | Recitation Section (large)   | 1                | 1              |
| Cavitation (L1596)  |  | Lecture  | 2                | 3              |
| Manoeuvrability of Ships (L1597)                                |  | Lecture  | 2                | 3              |
| Ship Acoustics (L1605)  |  | Lecture  | 2                | 3              |
| Marine Propellers (L1269)                                       |  | Lecture  | 2                | 2              |
| Marine Propellers (L1270)                                       |  | Problem-based Learning   | 2                | 1              |
| Special Topics of Ship Propulsion (L158                         | 9)   | Lecture  | 3                | 3              |
| Internal Combustion Engines II (L1079)                          |  | Lecture  | 2                | 2              |
| Internal Combustion Engines II (L1080)                          | _  | Recitation Section (large)   | 1                | 2              |
| Module Responsible  | Prof. Christopher Friedrich Wirz   |  |                  |                |
| Admission Requirements  | None   |  |                  |                |
| Recommended Previous  |  |  |                  |                |
| Knowledge   |  |  |                  |                |
| Educational Objectives  | After taking part successfully, students have reached the  | After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results |                  |                |
| Professional Competence   |  |  |                  |                |
| Knowledge   |  |  |                  |                |
| Skills  | The students are able to apply their understanding of specific topics in mechanical engineering as well as naval architecture to describe an |  |                  |                |
|   | design complex systems.  |  |                  |                |
|   | addigit domptox dyddomo.   |  |                  |                |
|   |  |  |                  |                |
| Personal Competence   |  |  |                  |                |
| Personal Competence<br>Social Competence                        | The students are able to communicate and cooperate   | in a professional environment in the shipbuilding                                    | and component su | pply industry. |
| Social Competence   | ·  |  | •                |                |
| Social Competence   | The students are able to communicate and cooperate  The widespread scope of gained knowledge enables to                                      |  | •                |                |
| Social Competence Autonomy                                      | ·  |  | •                |                |
| Social Competence Autonomy                                      | The widespread scope of gained knowledge enables to Depends on choice of courses   |  | •                |                |
| Social Competence Autonomy Workload in Hours Credit points      | The widespread scope of gained knowledge enables to Depends on choice of courses   | the students to handle situations in their future pr                                 | •                |                |

| Course L1704: Fundamentals of Naval Architecture for Marine Engineers |   |
|---|---|
| Тур   | Lecture   |
| Hrs/wk  | 2   |
| CP  | 2   |
| Workload in Hours   | Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28 |
| Examination Form  | Mündliche Prüfung                                   |
| Examination duration and scale  |   |
| Lecturer  | Prof. Eike Lehmann                                  |
| Language  | DE  |
| Cycle   | WiSe  |
| Content   |   |
| Literature  |   |

| Course L1705: Fundamentals of Naval Architecture for Marine Engineers |   |
|---|---|
| Тур   | Recitation Section (large)                          |
| Hrs/wk  | 1   |
| CP  | 2   |
| Workload in Hours   | Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14 |
| Examination Form  | Mündliche Prüfung                                   |
| Examination duration and scale  |   |
| Lecturer  | Prof. Eike Lehmann                                  |
| Language  | DE  |
| Cycle   | WiSe  |
| Content   | See interlocking course                             |
| Literature  | See interlocking course                             |



| Course L1249: Auxiliary Systems on Board of Ships |   |
|---|---|
| Тур   | Lecture   |
| Hrs/wk  | 2   |
| CP  | 2   |
| Workload in Hours                                 | Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28   |
| Examination Form                                  | Mündliche Prüfung   |
| Examination duration and scale                    | 20 min  |
| Lecturer  | Prof. Christopher Friedrich Wirz  |
| Language  | DE  |
| Cycle   | SoSe  |
| Content   | <ul> <li>Vorschriften zur Schiffsausrüstung</li> <li>Ausrüstungsanlagen auf Standard-Schiffen</li> <li>Ausrüstungsanlagen auf Spezial-Schiffen</li> <li>Grundlagen und Systemtechnik der Hydraulik</li> <li>Auslegung und Betrieb von Ausrüstungsanlagen</li> </ul> |
| Literature  | H. Meyer-Peter, F. Bernhardt: Handbuch der Schiffsbetriebstechnik H. Watter: Hydraulik und Pneumatik  |

| Course L1250: Auxiliary Systems | Course L1250: Auxiliary Systems on Board of Ships   |  |
|---------------------------------|---|--|
| Тур                             | Recitation Section (large)                          |  |
| Hrs/wk                          | 1   |  |
| CP                              | 1   |  |
| Workload in Hours               | Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14 |  |
| Examination Form                | Mündliche Prüfung                                   |  |
| Examination duration and scale  | 20 min  |  |
| Lecturer                        | Prof. Christopher Friedrich Wirz                    |  |
| Language                        | DE  |  |
| Cycle                           | SoSe  |  |
| Content                         |   |  |
| Literature                      | Siehe korrespondierende Vorlesung                   |  |
|                                 |   |  |
|                                 |   |  |
|                                 |   |  |



| Course L1596: Cavitation       |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Тур                            | Lecture   |
| Hrs/wk                         | 2   |
| CP                             | 3   |
| Workload in Hours              | Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28   |
| Examination Form               | Mündliche Prüfung   |
| Examination duration and scale |   |
| Lecturer                       | Prof. Moustafa Abdel-Maksoud  |
| Language                       | DE  |
| Cycle                          | SoSe  |
| Content                        | <ul> <li>Phenomenon and type of cavitation</li> <li>Test facilities and instrumentations</li> <li>Dynamics of bubbles</li> <li>Bubbles cavitation</li> <li>Supercavitation</li> <li>Ventilated supercavities</li> <li>Vortex cavitation</li> <li>Sheet cavitation</li> <li>Cavitation in rotary machines</li> <li>Numerical cavitation models I</li> <li>Numerical cavitation models II</li> <li>Pressure fluctuation</li> <li>Erosion and noise</li> </ul>   |
| Literature                     | <ul> <li>Lewis, V. E. (Ed.), Principles of Naval Architecture, Resistance Propulsion, Vibration, Volume II, Controllability, SNAME, New York, 1989.</li> <li>Isay, W. H., Kavitation, Schiffahrt-Verlag Hansa, Hamburg, 1989.</li> <li>Franc, JP., Michel, JM. Fundamentals of Cavitation, Kluwer Academic Publisher, 2004.</li> <li>Lecoffre, Y., Cavitation Bubble Trackers, Balkema / Rotterdam / Brookfield, 1999.</li> <li>Brennen, C. E., Cavitation and Bubble Dynamics, Oxford University Press, 1995.</li> </ul> |

| Course L1597: Manoeuvrability of | Ships  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Тур                              | Lecture  |
| Hrs/wk                           | 2  |
| CP                               | 3  |
| Workload in Hours                | Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28  |
| Examination Form                 | Klausur  |
| Examination duration and scale   |  |
| Lecturer                         | Prof. Moustafa Abdel-Maksoud   |
| Language                         | DE/EN  |
| Cycle                            | WiSe   |
| Content                          | coordinates & degrees of freedom     governing equations of motion     hydrodynamic forces & moments     ruder forces     navigation based on linearised eq.of motion(exemplary solutions, yaw stability)     manoeuvering test (constraint & unconstraint motion)     slender body approximation  Learning Outcomes  Introduction into basic concepts for the assessment and prognosis ship manoeuvrabilit.  Ability to develop methods for analysis of manoeuvring behaviour of ships. |
| Literature                       | <ul> <li>Crane, C. L. H., Eda, A. L., Principles of Naval Architecture, Chapter 9, Controllability, SNAME, New York, 1989</li> <li>Brix, J., Manoeuvring Technical Manual, Seehafen Verlag GmbH, Hamburg 1993</li> <li>Söding, H., Manövrieren, Vorlesungsmanuskript, Institut für Fluiddynamik und Schiffstheorie, TUHH, Hamburg, 1995</li> </ul>   |



| Course L1605: Ship Acoustics   |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Тур                            | Lecture   |
| Hrs/wk                         | 2   |
| CP                             | 3   |
| Workload in Hours              | Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28 |
| Examination Form               | Mündliche Prüfung                                   |
| Examination duration and scale | 30 min  |
| Lecturer                       | Dr. Dietrich Wittekind                              |
| Language                       | DE  |
| Cycle                          | SoSe  |
| Content                        |   |
| Literature                     |   |

| Course L1269: Marine Propellers |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Тур                             | Lecture   |
| Hrs/wk                          | 2   |
| CP                              | 2   |
| Workload in Hours               | Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28   |
| Examination Form                | Mündliche Prüfung   |
| Examination duration and scale  |   |
| Lecturer                        | Prof. Stefan Krüger   |
| Language                        | DE  |
| Cycle                           | SoSe  |
| Content                         | The lectures starts with the description of the propeller blade outline parameters. The design fundamantals for the blade parameters are introduced. The momentum theory for screw propellers is treated. The design optimization of the propeller by means of systematic propeller series is considered. The lecture then treats the profile theory of the airfoil with infinite span (singularity methods) for the most common technical profiles. Lifting line theory is introduced as calculation tool for radial circulation distribution. The lecture continues with the interaction propeller and main propulsion plant. Strategies to control a CPP are discussed. The lecture closes with the most important cavitation phenemena which are relevant for the determination of pressure fluctuations. |
| Literature                      | W.H. Isay, Propellertheorie. Springer Verlag.   |

| Course L1270: Marine Propellers |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Тур                             | Problem-based Learning  |
| Hrs/wk                          | 2   |
| CP                              | 1   |
| Workload in Hours               | Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28  |
| Examination Form                | Mündliche Prüfung   |
| Examination duration and scale  |   |
| Lecturer                        | Prof. Stefan Krüger   |
| Language                        | DE  |
| Cycle                           | SoSe  |
| Content                         | The lectures starts with the description of the propeller blade outline parameters. The design fundamantals for the blade parameters are introduced. The momentum theory for screw propellers is treated. The design optimization of the propeller by means of systematic propeller series is considered. The lecture then treats the profile theory of the airfoil with infinite span (singularity methods) for the most common technical profiles. Lifting line theory is introduced as calculation tool for radial circulation distribution. The lecture continues with the interaction propeller and main propulsion plant. Strategies to control a CPP are discussed. The lecture closes with the most important cavitation phenemena which are relevant for the determination of pressure fluctuations. |
| Literature                      | W.H. Isay, Propellertheorie. Springer Verlag.   |



| Course L1589: Special Topics of S | hip Propulsion   |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Тур                               | Lecture  |
| Hrs/wk                            | 3  |
| СР                                | 3  |
| Workload in Hours                 | Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42  |
| Examination Form                  | Mündliche Prüfung  |
| Examination duration and scale    |  |
| Lecturer                          | Prof. Moustafa Abdel-Maksoud   |
| Language                          | DE/EN  |
| Cycle                             | SoSe   |
| Content                           | <ol> <li>Propeller Geometry</li> <li>Cavitation</li> <li>Model Tests, Propeller-Hull Interaction</li> <li>Pressure Fluctuation / Vibration</li> <li>Potential Theory</li> <li>Propeller Design</li> <li>Controllable Pitch Propellers</li> <li>Ducted Propellers</li> <li>Podded Drives</li> <li>Water Jet Propulsion</li> <li>Voith-Schneider-Propulsors</li> </ol>   |
| Literature                        | <ul> <li>Breslin, J., P., Andersen, P., Hydrodynamics of Ship Propellers, Cambridge Ocean Technology, Series 3, Cambridge University Press, 1996.</li> <li>Lewis, V. E., ed., Principles of Naval Architecture, Volume II Resistance, Propulsion and Vibration, SNAME, 1988.</li> <li>N. N., International Confrence Waterjet 4, RINA London, 2004</li> <li>N. N., 1st International Conference on Technological Advances in Podded Propulsion, Newcastle, 2004</li> </ul> |

| Course L1079: Internal Combustion Engines II |  |
|--|--|
| Тур  | Lecture  |
| Hrs/wk                                       | 2  |
| CP   | 2  |
| Workload in Hours                            | Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28                            |
| Examination Form                             | Klausur  |
| Examination duration and scale               | 90 min   |
| Lecturer                                     | Prof. Wolfgang Thiemann  |
| Language                                     | DE   |
| Cycle  | WiSe   |
| Content                                      | - Engine Examples  |
|  | - Pistons an pistons components  |
|  | - Connecting rod and crankshaft  |
|  | - Engine bearings and engine body  |
|  | - Cylinder head and valve train  |
|  | - Injection and charging systems   |
| Literature                                   | - Vorlesungsskript als Blattsammlung (auch als pdf-download oder CD verfügbar) |
|  | - Übungsaufgaben mit Lösungsweg  |
|  | - Literaturliste   |

| Course L1080: Internal Combustion Engines II |   |
|--|---|
| Тур  | Recitation Section (large)                          |
| Hrs/wk                                       | 1   |
| СР   | 2   |
| Workload in Hours                            | Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14 |
| Examination Form                             | Klausur   |
| Examination duration and scale               | 90 min  |
| Lecturer                                     | Prof. Wolfgang Thiemann                             |
| Language                                     | DE  |
| Cycle  | WiSe  |
| Content                                      | See interlocking course                             |
| Literature                                   | See interlocking course                             |



| Module M1021: Marine Die            | esel Engine Plants   |   |                       |                      |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Courses                             |  |   |                       |                      |
| Title                               |  | Тур   | Hrs/wk                | СР                   |
| Marine Diesel Engine Plants (L0637) |  | Lecture                                     | 3                     | 4                    |
| Marine Diesel Engine Plants (L0638) |  | Recitation Section (large)                  | 1                     | 2                    |
| Module Responsible                  | Prof. Christopher Friedrich Wirz                                 |   |                       |                      |
| Admission Requirements              | None   |   |                       |                      |
| Recommended Previous                |  |   |                       |                      |
| Knowledge                           |  |   |                       |                      |
| Educational Objectives              | After taking part successfully, students have reached the follow | wing learning results                       |                       |                      |
| Professional Competence             |  |   |                       |                      |
| Knowledge                           | Students can   |   |                       |                      |
|                                     | • explain different types four / two-stroke engines and assign t | ypes to given engines,                      |                       |                      |
|                                     | • name definitions and characteristics, as well as               |   |                       |                      |
|                                     | • elaborate on special features of the heavy oil operation, lubr | ication and cooling.                        |                       |                      |
| Skills                              | Students can   |   |                       |                      |
|                                     | • evaluate the interaction of ship, engine and propeller,        |   |                       |                      |
|                                     | • use relationships between gas exchange, flushing, air dema     | nd, charge injection and combustion for     | the design of systems | ,                    |
|                                     | design waste heat recovery, starting systems, controls, autor    | nation, foundation and design machiner      | y spaces , and        |                      |
|                                     | apply evaluation methods for excited motor noise and vibration   | on.   |                       |                      |
| Personal Competence                 |  |   |                       |                      |
| Social Competence                   | The students are able to communicate and cooperate in a pro      | fessional environment in the shipbuildin    | g and component sup   | oly industry.        |
| Autonomy                            | The widespread scope of gained knowledge enables the stud        | ents to handle situations in their future p | rofession independer  | tly and confidently. |
| Workload in Hours                   | Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56             |   |                       |                      |
| Credit points                       | 6  |   |                       |                      |
| Examination                         | Oral exam  |   |                       |                      |
| Examination duration and scale      | 20 min   |   |                       |                      |
| Assignment for the Following        | Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Co.      | mpulsory                                    |                       |                      |
| Curricula                           | Energy Systems: Specialisation Marine Engineering: Compul        | sory  |                       |                      |
|                                     | Naval Architecture and Ocean Engineering: Core qualification     | : Elective Compulsory                       |                       |                      |
|                                     | Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Maritime      | Technology: Elective Compulsory             |                       |                      |
|                                     | Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementa        | ary Course: Elective Compulsory             |                       |                      |



| Course L0637: Marine Diesel Engi | ne Plants  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Тур                              | Lecture  |
| Hrs/wk                           | 3  |
| CP                               | 4  |
| Workload in Hours                | Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42  |
| Lecturer                         | Prof. Christopher Friedrich Wirz   |
| Language                         | DE   |
| Cycle                            | SoSe   |
| Content                          | <ul> <li>Historischer Überblick</li> <li>Bauarten von Vier- und Zweitaktmotoren als Schiffsmotoren</li> <li>Vergleichsprozesse, Definitionen, Kenndaten</li> <li>Zusammenwirken von Schiff, Motor und Propeller</li> <li>Ausgeführte Schiffsdieselmotoren</li> <li>Gaswechsel, Spülverfahren, Luftbedarf</li> <li>Aufladung von Schiffsdieselmotoren</li> <li>Einspritzung und Verbrennung</li> <li>Schwerölbetrieb</li> <li>Schmierung</li> <li>Kühlung</li> <li>Wärmebilanz</li> <li>Abwärmenutzung</li> <li>Anlassen und Umsteuern</li> <li>Regelung, Automatisierung, Überwachung</li> <li>Motorerregte Geräusche und Schwingungen</li> <li>Fundamentierung</li> <li>Gestaltung von Maschinenräumen</li> </ul> |
| Literature                       | <ul> <li>D. Woodyard: Pounder's Marine Diesel Engines</li> <li>H. Meyer-Peter, F. Bernhardt: Handbuch der Schiffsbetriebstechnik</li> <li>K. Kuiken: Diesel Engines</li> <li>Mollenhauer, Tschöke: Handbuch Dieselmotoren</li> <li>Projektierungsunterlagen der Motorenhersteller</li> </ul>   |

| Course L0638: Marine Diesel Engi | Course L0638: Marine Diesel Engine Plants           |  |
|----------------------------------|---|--|
| Тур                              | Recitation Section (large)                          |  |
| Hrs/wk                           | 1   |  |
| СР                               | 2   |  |
| Workload in Hours                | Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14 |  |
| Lecturer                         | Prof. Christopher Friedrich Wirz                    |  |
| Language                         | DE  |  |
| Cycle                            | SoSe  |  |
| Content                          | See interlocking course                             |  |
| Literature                       | See interlocking course                             |  |



| Module M0641: Steam Ge         | nerators   |  |                         |                           |
|--------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| Courses                        |  |  |                         |                           |
| Title                          |  | Тур                                      | Hrs/wk                  | СР                        |
| Steam Generators (L0213)       |  | Lecture                                  | 3                       | 5                         |
| Steam Generators (L0214)       |  | Recitation Section (large)               | 1                       | 1                         |
| Module Responsible             | Prof. Alfons Kather  |  |                         |                           |
| Admission Requirements         | None   |  |                         |                           |
| Recommended Previous           |  |  |                         |                           |
| Knowledge                      | "Technical Thermodynamics I and II"  |  |                         |                           |
|                                | "Heat Transfer"  """  """  """  ""  ""  ""  ""  ""   |  |                         |                           |
|                                | "Fluid Mechanics"  |  |                         |                           |
|                                | "Steam Power Plants"   |  |                         |                           |
| Educational Objectives         | After taking part successfully, students have reached the following  | wing learning results                    |                         |                           |
| Professional Competence        |  |  |                         |                           |
| Knowledge                      |  |  |                         |                           |
|                                | The students know the thermodynamic base principles for  | steam generators and their types. The    | ey are able to describe | e the basic principles of |
|                                | steam generators and sketch the combustion and fuel supply   | aspects of fossil-fuelled power plants   | . They can perform the  | rmal design calculation   |
|                                | and conceive the water-steam side, as well as they are able  |  | •                       | e students can describ    |
|                                | and evaluate the operational behaviour of steam generators   | and explain these in the context of rela | ted disciplines.        |                           |
| Skills                         |  |  |                         |                           |
|                                | The students will be able, using detailed knowledge on   | the calculation, design, and construc    | tion of steam generat   | tors, linked with a wide  |
|                                | theoretical and methodical foundation, to understand the main design and construction aspects of steam generators. Through problem definition  |  |                         |                           |
|                                | and formalisation, modelling of processes, and training in the solution methodology for partial problems a good overview of this key component of  |  |                         |                           |
|                                | the power plant will be obtained.  |  | -                       |                           |
|                                | Marketing also for any control of the control of th |  |                         |                           |
|                                | Within the framework of the exercise the students obtain the   |  | -                       | and its components. Fo    |
|                                | this purpose small but close to lifelike tasks are solved, to hig  | might aspects of the design of steam g   | enerators.              |                           |
| Personal Competence            |  |  |                         |                           |
| Social Competence              | Especially during the exercises the focus is placed on co  | mmunication with the tutor. This anim    | nates the students to   | reflect on their existing |
|                                | knowledge and ask specific questions for improving further the   | is knowledge level.                      |                         |                           |
| Autonomy                       |  |  |                         |                           |
| Autonomy                       | The students will be able to perform basic calculations cover  | ing aspects of the steam generator, w    | ith only the help of sm | aller clues on their own  |
|                                | This way the theoretical and practical knowledge from the le   |  |                         |                           |
|                                | boundary conditions are highlighted.   | colare is consolidated and the potenti   | ar checto from amoren   | t process soriemata an    |
|                                | boundary conditions are migringined.   |  |                         |                           |
| Workload in Hours              | Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56   |  |                         |                           |
| Credit points                  | 6  |  |                         |                           |
| Examination                    | Written exam   |  |                         |                           |
| Examination duration and scale | 120 min  |  |                         |                           |
| Assignment for the Following   | Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy  |  |                         |                           |
| Curricula                      | Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Co   |  |                         |                           |
|                                | Energy Systems: Specialisation Marine Engineering: Elective  |  |                         |                           |
|                                | International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II  | . Energy and Environmental Engineeri     | ng: Elective Compulso   | ry                        |



| Course L0213: Steam Generators |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Тур                            | Lecture  |
| Hrs/wk                         | 3  |
| CP                             | 5  |
| Workload in Hours              | Independent Study Time 108, Study Time in Lecture 42   |
| Lecturer                       | Prof. Alfons Kather  |
| Language                       | DE   |
| Cycle                          | SoSe   |
| Content                        | <ul> <li>Thermodynamics of steam</li> <li>Basic principles of steam generators</li> <li>Types of steam generators</li> <li>Fuels and combustion systems</li> <li>Coal pulverisers and coal drying</li> <li>Modes of operation</li> <li>Thermal analysis and design</li> <li>Fluid dynamics in steam generators</li> <li>Design of the water-steam side</li> <li>Construction aspects</li> <li>Stress analysis</li> <li>Feed water for steam generators</li> <li>Operating behaviour of steam Generators</li> </ul> |
| Literature                     | <ul> <li>Dolezal, R.: Dampferzeugung. Springer-Verlag, 1985</li> <li>Thomas, H.J.: Thermische Kraftanlagen. Springer-Verlag, 1985</li> <li>Steinmüller-Taschenbuch: Dampferzeuger-Technik. Vulkan-Verlag, Essen, 1992</li> <li>Kakaç, Sadık: Boilers, Evaporators and Condensers. John Wiley &amp; Sons, New York, 1991</li> <li>Stultz, S.C. and Kitto, J.B. (Ed.): Steam - its generation and use. 40<sup>th</sup> edition, The Babcock &amp; Wilcox Company, Barberton, Ohio, USA, 1992</li> </ul>              |

| Course L0214: Steam Generators | ourse L0214: Steam Generators                       |  |
|--------------------------------|---|--|
| Тур                            | Recitation Section (large)                          |  |
| Hrs/wk                         | 1   |  |
| CP                             | 1   |  |
| Workload in Hours              | Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14 |  |
| Lecturer                       | Prof. Alfons Kather                                 |  |
| Language                       | DE  |  |
| Cycle                          | SoSe  |  |
| Content                        | See interlocking course                             |  |
| Literature                     | See interlocking course                             |  |



| Module M0721: Air Condi                  | tioning   |                                     |                         |                        |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Courses                                  |   |                                     |                         |                        |
| Title Air Conditioning (L0594)           |   | Typ<br>Lecture                      | Hrs/wk                  | <b>CP</b> 5            |
| Air Conditioning (L0595)                 |   | Recitation Section (large)          | 1                       | 1                      |
| Module Responsible                       | Prof. Gerhard Schmitz   |                                     |                         |                        |
| Admission Requirements                   | None  |                                     |                         |                        |
| Recommended Previous                     | Technical Thermodynamics I, II, Fluid Dynamics, Heat Transfer   |                                     |                         |                        |
| Knowledge                                |   |                                     |                         |                        |
| Educational Objectives                   | After taking part successfully, students have reached the following   | g learning results                  |                         |                        |
| Professional Competence                  |   |                                     |                         |                        |
| Knowledge                                | Students know the different kinds of air conditioning systems for buildings and mobile applications and how these systems are controlled. They are familiar with the change of state of humid air and are able to draw the state changes in a h1+x,x-diagram. They are able to calculate the minimum airflow needed for hygienic conditions in rooms and can choose suitable filters. They know the basic flow pattern in rooms and are able to calculate the air velocity in rooms with the help of simple methods. They know the principles to calculate an air duct network. They know the different possibilities to produce cold and are able to draw these processes into suitable thermodynamic diagrams. They know the criteria for the assessment of refrigerants. |                                     |                         |                        |
| Skills                                   | Students are able to configure air condition systems for buildings and mobile applications. They are able to calculate an air duct network and have the ability to perform simple planning tasks, regarding natural heat sources and heat sinks. They can transfer research knowledge into practice. They are able to perform scientific work in the field of air conditioning.   |                                     |                         |                        |
| Personal Competence<br>Social Competence | The students are able to discuss in small groups and develop an   | approach.                           |                         |                        |
| Autonomy                                 | Students are able to define independently tasks, to get new kno practice.   | wledge from existing knowledge as   | well as to find ways to | o use the knowledge in |
| Workload in Hours                        | Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56  |                                     |                         |                        |
| Credit points                            |   |                                     |                         |                        |
| Examination                              |   |                                     |                         |                        |
| Examination duration and scale           |   |                                     |                         |                        |
|  | Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy a   | and Environmental Engineering: Flec | tive Compulsory         |                        |
| -  | Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Comp  |                                     | avo Compulsory          |                        |
| Guilicula                                | Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Comp  | •                                   |                         |                        |
|  | Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: El   | ' '                                 |                         |                        |
|  | Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Systems: Ele   |                                     |                         |                        |
|  | International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Er   |                                     | g: Elective Compulsory  | /                      |
|  | International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Av   | •                                   |                         |                        |
|  | Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary   |                                     |                         |                        |
|  | Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Syst  | ems: Elective Compulsory            |                         |                        |
|  | Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elect  | ive Compulsory                      |                         |                        |



| Course L0504: Air Conditioning      |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Course L0594: Air Conditioning  Typ | Lecture  |
| Hrs/wk                              | 3  |
| СР                                  | 5  |
| Workload in Hours                   | Independent Study Time 108, Study Time in Lecture 42   |
| Lecturer                            | Prof. Gerhard Schmitz  |
|                                     |  |
|                                     |  |
| Content                             | Overview     I.1 Kinds of air conditioning systems   |
|                                     | 1.2 Ventilating  |
|                                     | 1.3 Function of an air condition system  |
|                                     | 2. Thermodynamic processes   |
|                                     | 2.1 Psychrometric chart  |
|                                     | 2.2 Mixer preheater, heater  |
|                                     | 2.3 Cooler   |
|                                     | 2.4 Humidifier   |
|                                     | 2.5 Air conditioning process in a Psychrometric chart  |
|                                     | 2.6 Desiccant assisted air conditioning  |
|                                     | 3. Calculation of heating and cooling loads  |
|                                     | 3.1 Heating loads  |
|                                     | 3.2 Cooling loads  |
|                                     | 3.3 Calculation of inner cooling load  |
|                                     | 3.4 Calculation of outer cooling load  |
|                                     | 4. Ventilating systems   |
|                                     | 4.1 Fresh air demand   |
|                                     | 4.2 Air flow in rooms  |
|                                     | 4.3 Calculation of duct systems  |
|                                     | 4.4 Fans   |
|                                     | 4.5 Filters  |
|                                     | 5. Refrigeration systems   |
|                                     | 5.1. compression chillers  5.2Absorption chillers  |
| Literature                          | o.c.nosotphon onners   |
|                                     | <ul> <li>Schmitz, G.: Klimaanlagen, Skript zur Vorlesung</li> <li>VDI Wärmeatlas, 11. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Düsseldorf 2013</li> <li>Herwig, H.; Moschallski, A.: Wärmeübertragung, Vieweg+Teubner Verlag, Wiesbaden 2009</li> <li>Recknagel, H.; Sprenger, E.; Schrammek, ER.: Taschenbuch für Heizung- und Klimatechnik 2013/2014, 76. Auflage, Deutschei Industrieverlag, 2013</li> </ul> |
|                                     |  |

| Course L0595: Air Conditioning |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Тур                            | Recitation Section (large)                          |
| Hrs/wk                         | 1   |
| CP                             | 1   |
| Workload in Hours              | Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14 |
| Lecturer                       | Prof. Gerhard Schmitz                               |
| Language                       | DE  |
| Cycle                          | SoSe  |
| Content                        | See interlocking course                             |
| Literature                     | See interlocking course                             |



| Module M1161: Turbomad         | chinery  |                                     |        |    |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--------|----|
| Courses                        |  |                                     |        |    |
| Title                          |  | Тур                                 | Hrs/wk | CP |
| Turbomachines (L1562)          |  | Lecture                             | 3      | 4  |
| Turbomachines (L1563)          |  | Recitation Section (large)          | 1      | 2  |
| Module Responsible             | Prof. Franz Joos   |                                     |        |    |
| Admission Requirements         | None   |                                     |        |    |
| Recommended Previous           | Technical Thermodynamics I, II, Fluid Dynamics, Heat Transfer                              |                                     |        |    |
| Knowledge                      |  |                                     |        |    |
| Educational Objectives         | After taking part successfully, students have reached the following                        | ng learning results                 |        |    |
| Professional Competence        |  |                                     |        |    |
| Knowledge                      | The students can   |                                     |        |    |
|                                | distinguish the physical phenomena of conversion of energy                                 | erav                                |        |    |
|                                | understand the different mathematic modelling of turbom                                    |                                     |        |    |
|                                | calculate and evaluate turbomachinery.   |                                     |        |    |
|                                | Salsalais and Staldals talbollasimisty.  |                                     |        |    |
| Skills                         | The students are able to   |                                     |        |    |
|                                | - understand the physics of Turbomachinery,  |                                     |        |    |
|                                | understand the physics of fursomassimery,  |                                     |        |    |
|                                | - solve excersises self-consistent.  |                                     |        |    |
| Personal Competence            |  |                                     |        |    |
| Social Competence              | The students are able to   |                                     |        |    |
|                                |  |                                     |        |    |
|                                | <ul> <li>discuss in small groups and develop an approach.</li> </ul>                       |                                     |        |    |
| Autonomy                       | The students are able to   |                                     |        |    |
|                                | a dayalan a camplay nyahlam adif sancistant  |                                     |        |    |
|                                | develop a complex problem self-consistent,     applyed the regults in a critical way.      |                                     |        |    |
|                                | analyse the results in a critical way,     have an qualified exchange with other students. |                                     |        |    |
|                                | nave an qualified exchange with other students.  |                                     |        |    |
| Workload in Hours              | Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56                                       |                                     |        |    |
| Credit points                  | 6  |                                     |        |    |
| Examination                    | Written exam   |                                     |        |    |
| Examination duration and scale | 90 min   |                                     |        |    |
| Assignment for the Following   | Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Compulsory                                  |                                     |        |    |
| Curricula                      | Energy Systems: Specialisation Marine Engineering: Elective Co                             | ompulsory                           |        |    |
|                                | Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation                              | Product Development: Elective Compu | Isory  |    |
|                                | Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation                              | Production: Elective Compulsory     |        |    |
|                                | Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation                              | Materials: Elective Compulsory      |        |    |

| Course L1562: Turbomachines |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Тур                         | Lecture  |
| Hrs/wk                      | 3  |
| CP                          | 4  |
| Workload in Hours           | Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42  |
| Lecturer                    | Prof. Franz Joos   |
| Language                    | DE   |
| Cycle                       | SoSe   |
| Content                     | Topics to be covered will include:   |
| 1 threature                 | <ul> <li>Application cases of turbomachinery</li> <li>Fundamentals of thermodynamics and fluid mechanics</li> <li>Design fundamentals of turbomachinery</li> <li>Introduction to the theory of turbine stage</li> <li>Design and operation of the turbocompressor</li> <li>Design and operation of the steam turbine</li> <li>Design and operation of the gas turbine</li> <li>Physical limits of the turbomachines</li> </ul> |
| Literature                  | <ul> <li>Traupel: Thermische Turbomaschinen, Springer. Berlin, Heidelberg, New York</li> <li>Bräunling: Flugzeuggasturbinen, Springer., Berlin, Heidelberg, New York</li> <li>Seume: Stationäre Gasturbinen, Springer., Berlin, Heidelberg, New York</li> <li>Menny: Strömungsmaschinen, Teubner., Stuttgart</li> </ul>  |



| Course L1563: Turbomachines |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Тур                         | Recitation Section (large)                          |
| Hrs/wk                      | 1   |
| CP                          | 2   |
| Workload in Hours           | Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14 |
| Lecturer                    | Prof. Franz Joos                                    |
| Language                    | DE  |
| Cycle                       | SoSe  |
| Content                     | See interlocking course                             |
| Literature                  | See interlocking course                             |



| Module M1000: Combined             | Heat and Power and Combustion Tech  | nology   |                        |                           |
|------------------------------------|---|--|------------------------|---------------------------|
| Courses                            |   |  |                        |                           |
| Title                              |   | Тур  | Hrs/wk                 | СР                        |
| Combined Heat and Power and Combus | tion Technology (L0216)   | Lecture  | 3                      | 5                         |
| Combined Heat and Power and Combus | tion Technology (L0220)   | Recitation Section (large)                       | 1                      | 1                         |
| Module Responsible                 | Prof. Alfons Kather   |  |                        |                           |
| Admission Requirements             | None  |  |                        |                           |
| Recommended Previous               | "Gas-Steam Power Plants"  |  |                        |                           |
| Knowledge                          | "Technical Thermodynamics I and II"   |  |                        |                           |
|                                    | "Heat Transfer"   |  |                        |                           |
|                                    | "Fluid Mechanics"   |  |                        |                           |
| Educational Objectives             | After taking most acceptable at desire back social to   | on following learning yearsts                    |                        |                           |
|                                    | After taking part successfully, students have reached the   | ne following learning results                    |                        |                           |
| Professional Competence            | The students cutting the thermodynamic and showing  | al fundamentals of sambustian processes.         | wana dha lunauuladaa a | f the above steriotics of |
| Knowledge                          | The students outline the thermodynamic and chemic<br>reaction kinetics of various fuels they can describe   | ·  |                        |                           |
|                                    | fundamentals of furnace design in gas-, oil- and coal c   |  |                        |                           |
|                                    | primary NO <sub>x</sub> reduction measures, and evaluate the im   |  |                        | ιοτιπαμοτί στι τοχ απά τ  |
|                                    | , x   |  |                        |                           |
|                                    | The students present the layout, design and operation   | on of Combined Heat and Power plants and         | are in a position to o | compare with each oth     |
|                                    | district heating plants with back-pressure steam turbing  | ·  |                        |                           |
|                                    | turbine or with combined steam and gas turbine, or ev   | - ·  | -                      |                           |
|                                    | aspects of combined heat, power and cooling (CCHP) and describe the layout of the key components needed. Through this specialis   |  |                        |                           |
|                                    | knowledge they are able to evaluate the ecological sig  | gnificance of district CHP generation, as well a | is its economics.      |                           |
| Skills                             | Using thermodynamic calculations and considering  | the reaction kinetics the students will be a     | ble to determine inter | rdisciplinary correlatio  |
|                                    | between thermodynamic and chemical processes during combustion. This then enables quantitative analysis of the combustion of gaseous, liqu  |  |                        |                           |
|                                    | and solid fuels and determination of the quantities and concentrations of the exhaust gases. In this module the first step toward the utilisation of a  |  |                        |                           |
|                                    | energy source (combustion) to provide usable energy (electricity and heat) is taught. An understanding of both procedures enables the students to   |  |                        |                           |
|                                    | holistically consider energy utilisation. Examples taker<br>network of Hamburg will be used, to highlight the poter   |  |                        |                           |
|                                    | Within the framework of the exercises the students will first learn to calculate the energetic and mass balances of combustion processes.  Moreover, the students will gain a deeper understanding of the combustion processes by the calculation of reaction kinetics and fundamentals of                |  |                        |                           |
|                                    |   |  |                        |                           |
|                                    | burner design. In order to perform further analyses they will familiarise themselves to the specialised software suite EBSILON Professional TM. Wi this tool small and close to reality tasks are solved on the PC, to highlight aspects of the design and balancing of heating plant cycles. In addition |  |                        |                           |
|                                    | CHP will also be considered in its economic and social contexts.  |  |                        |                           |
|                                    | 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2   | <del></del>                                      |                        |                           |
| Personal Competence                |   |  |                        | _                         |
| Social Competence                  | Especially during the exercises the focus is placed   |  | nates the students to  | reflect on their existi   |
|                                    | knowledge and ask specific questions for improving fu   | rther this knowledge level.                      |                        |                           |
| Autonomy                           | The students assisted by the tutors will be able to perf  | form estimating calculations. In this manner th  | e theoretical and prac | tical knowledge from t    |
|                                    | lecture is consolidated and the potential impact of different process arrangements and boundary conditions highlighted.   |  |                        |                           |
| Workload in Hours                  | Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 5   | 6  |                        |                           |
| Credit points                      | 6   |  |                        |                           |
| Examination                        | Written exam  |  |                        |                           |
| Examination duration and scale     | 120 min   |  |                        |                           |
| Assignment for the Following       | Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation  | n Energy Engineering: Elective Compulsory        |                        |                           |
| Curricula                          | Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Com  | pulsory  |                        |                           |
|                                    | Energy Systems: Specialisation Marine Engineering: E  | Elective Compulsory                              |                        |                           |
|                                    | International Management and Engineering: Specialis   | ation II. Energy and Environmental Engineeri     | ng: Elective Compulso  | ry                        |
|                                    | Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation E  |  |                        |                           |
|                                    | Theoretical Machanical Engineering: Technical Comp  | Iamantani Carraai Flastina Camanilaani           |                        |                           |

Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory



| Hrs/wk 3 CP 5 Workload in Hours Ind Lecturer Pro Language DE Cycle So: |  |
|--|--|
| Workload in Hours Ind Lecturer Pro Language DE Cycle So:               | of. Alfons Kather  E OSe   |
| Workload in Hours Ind  Lecturer Pro  Language DE  Cycle So:            | of. Alfons Kather  E OSe   |
| Language DE Cycle So:  | of. Alfons Kather  E OSe   |
| Language DE Cycle So   | E<br>DSe   |
| Cycle So:  | oSe  |
| -  |  |
| Content The  | ne subject area of "Combined Heat and Power" covers the following themes:  |
|  |  |
|  | Layout, design and operation of Combined Heat and Power plants   |
|  | District heating plants with back-pressure steam turbine and condensing turbine with pressure-controlled extraction tapping  |
|  | District heating plants with gas turbine   |
|  | District heating plants with combined steam and gas turbine  |
|  | District heating plants with motor engine  |
|  | Combined cooling heat and power (CCHP)   |
|  | Layout of the key components   |
|  | Regulatory framework and allowable limits  |
|  | Economic significance and calculation of the profitability of district CHP plant   |
| wh   | hereas the subject of Combustion Technology includes:  |
|  | Thermodynamic and chemical fundamentals  |
|  | • Fuels  |
|  | Reaction kinetics  |
|  | Premixed flames  |
|  | Non-premixed flames  |
|  | Combustion of gaseous fuels  |
|  | Combustion of liquid fuels     Combustion of colid fuels   |
|  | Combustion of solid fuels     Combustion Chamber design  |
|  | NO <sub>x</sub> reduction  |
|  | ···- <sub>A</sub> ··   |
| Literature Bea   | ezüglich des Themenbereichs "Kraft-Wärme-Kopplung":  |
|  | W. Piller, M. Rudolph: Kraft-Wärme-Kopplung, VWEW Verlag   |
|  | Kehlhofer, Kunze, Lehmann, Schüller: Handbuch Energie, Band 7, Technischer Verlag Resch  |
|  | W. Suttor: Praxis Kraft-Wärme-Kopplung, C.F. Müller Verlag   |
|  | K.W. Schmitz, G. Koch: Kraft-Wärme-Kopplung, VDI Verlag  |
|  | KH. Suttor, W. Suttor: Die KWK Fibel, Resch Verlag   |
| und  | nd für die Grundlagen der "Verbrennungstechnik":   |
|  | J. Warnatz, U. Maas, R.W. Dibble; Technische Verbrennung: physikalisch-chemische Grundlagen, Modellbildung, Schadstoffentstehung<br>Springer, Berlin [u. a.], 2001 |
|  |  |

| Course L0220: Combined Heat and Power and Combustion Technology |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| Тур   | Recitation Section (large)                          |  |
| Hrs/wk  | 1   |  |
| CP  | 1   |  |
| Workload in Hours   | Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14 |  |
| Lecturer  | Prof. Alfons Kather                                 |  |
| Language  | DE  |  |
| Cycle   | SoSe  |  |
| Content   | See interlocking course                             |  |
| Literature  | See interlocking course                             |  |



| Module M1146: Ship Vibra       | ition   |   |                          |                                       |
|--------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Courses                        |   |   |                          |                                       |
| Title                          |   | Тур   | Hrs/wk                   | СР                                    |
| Ship Vibration (L1528)         |   | Lecture                                       | 2                        | 3                                     |
| Ship Vibration (L1529)         |   | Recitation Section (small)                    | 2                        | 3                                     |
| Module Responsible             | Dr. Rüdiger Ulrich Franz von Bock und Polach  |   |                          |                                       |
| Admission Requirements         | None  |   |                          |                                       |
| Recommended Previous           | Mechanis I - III  |   |                          |                                       |
| Knowledge                      | Structural Analysis of Ships I  |   |                          |                                       |
|                                | Fundamentals of Ship Structural Design  |   |                          |                                       |
| Educational Objectives         | After taking part successfully, students have reached the   | ollowing learning results                     |                          |                                       |
| Professional Competence        |   |   |                          |                                       |
| Knowledge                      | Students can reproduce the acceptance criteria for vibrati  | ons on ships; they can explain the method     | s for the calculation of | natural frequencies and               |
|                                | forced vibrations of sructural components and the entire hull girder; they understand the effect of exciting forces of the propeller and main |   |                          | peller and main engine                |
|                                | and methods for their determination   |   |                          |                                       |
| Skills                         | Students are capable to apply methods for the calculati   | on of natural frequencies and exciting for    | ces and resulting vibra  | ations of ship structure:             |
|                                | including their assessment; they can model structures for   | ,   |                          | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , |
| Personal Competence            |   |   |                          |                                       |
|                                | The students are able to communicate and cooperate in a   | professional environment in the shipbuild     | ing and component su     | oply industry.                        |
| Autonomy                       | Students are able to detect vibration-prone components  | on ships, to model the structure, to select s | uitable calculation me   | thods and to assess the               |
| ,                              | results   |   |                          |                                       |
| Workload in Hours              | Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56  |   |                          |                                       |
| Credit points                  | 6   |   |                          |                                       |
| Examination                    |   |   |                          |                                       |
| Examination duration and scale | 3 hours   |   |                          |                                       |
| Assignment for the Following   | Energy Systems: Specialisation Marine Engineering: Elec   | ctive Compulsory                              |                          |                                       |
|                                | Naval Architecture and Ocean Engineering: Core qualific   |   |                          |                                       |
|                                | Ship and Offshore Technology: Core qualification: Compu   |   |                          |                                       |
|                                | Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Marit  | ime Technology: Elective Compulsory           |                          |                                       |
|                                | Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complem   | nentary Course: Elective Compulsory           |                          |                                       |

| Course L1528: Ship Vibration |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| Тур                          | Lecture  |
| Hrs/wk                       | 2  |
| CP                           | 3  |
| Workload in Hours            | Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28    |
| Lecturer                     | Dr. Rüdiger Ulrich Franz von Bock und Polach           |
| Language                     | EN   |
| Cycle                        | WiSe   |
| Content                      | 1. Introduction; assessment of vibrations              |
|                              | 2. Basic equations                                     |
|                              | 3. Beams with discrete / distributed masses            |
|                              | 4. Complex beam systems                                |
|                              | 5. Vibration of plates and Grillages                   |
|                              | 6. Deformation method / practical hints / measurements |
|                              | 7. Hydrodynamic masses                                 |
|                              | 8. Spectral method                                     |
|                              | 9. Hydrodynamic masses acc. to Lewis                   |
|                              | 10. Damping  |
|                              | 11. Shaft systems                                      |
|                              | 12. Propeller excitation                               |
|                              | 13. Engines  |
| Literature                   | Siehe Vorlesungsskript                                 |



| Course L1529: Ship Vibration |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| Тур                          | Recitation Section (small)                             |
| Hrs/wk                       | 2  |
| CP                           | 3  |
| Workload in Hours            | Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28    |
| Lecturer                     | Dr. Rüdiger Ulrich Franz von Bock und Polach           |
| Language                     | EN   |
| Cycle                        | WiSe   |
| Content                      | 1. Introduction; assessment of vibrations              |
|                              | 2. Basic equations                                     |
|                              | 3. Beams with discrete / distributed masses            |
|                              | 4. Complex beam systems                                |
|                              | 5. Vibration of plates and Grillages                   |
|                              | 6. Deformation method / practical hints / measurements |
|                              | 7. Hydrodynamic masses                                 |
|                              | 8. Spectral method                                     |
|                              | 9. Hydrodynamic masses acc. to Lewis                   |
|                              | 10. Damping  |
|                              | 11. Shaft systems                                      |
|                              | 12. Propeller excitation                               |
|                              | 13. Engines  |
| Literature                   | Siehe Vorlesungsskript                                 |



| Module M0742: Thermal E                                       | ngineering  |  |   |   |
|---|---|--|---|---|
| Courses   |   |  |   |   |
| Title Thermal Engineering (L0023) Thermal Engineering (L0024) |   | Typ Lecture Recitation Section (large)   | <b>Hrs/wk</b><br>3  | <b>CP</b> 5   |
|   | Prof. Gerhard Schmitz   | necitation Section (large)   | ı   | '   |
| Module Responsible  Admission Requirements                    | None  |  |   |   |
|   |   |  |   |   |
| Recommended Previous<br>Knowledge                             | Technical Thermodynamics I, II, Fluid Dynamics, Heat Transfer   |  |   |   |
| Educational Objectives  | After taking part successfully, students have reached the follow  | ing learning results   |   |   |
| Professional Competence                                       | After taking part successionly, students have reached the follow  | ing rearring results   |   |   |
| Knowledge<br>Skills   | Students know the different energy conversion stages and knowledge in heat and mass transfer, especially in regard to be and other technical relevant rules. They know to differ different heating systems. They are able to model a furnace and to call emission formations in the flames of small burners and how to systems with object oriented languages.  Students are able to calculate the heating demand for different a pipeline network and have the ability to perform simple plat transfer research knowledge into practice. They are able to perform simple plates to the state of | uildings and mobile applications. The ent heating systems in the domestic loulate the transient temperatures in conduct the flue gases into the atmost heating systems and to choose the sunning tasks, regarding solar energy | ey are familiar with Gern<br>and industrial area a<br>a furnace. They have<br>sphere. They are able to<br>uitable components. The | nan energy saving cod<br>nd how to control suc<br>the basic knowledge o<br>o model thermodynami |
| Personal Competence Social Competence                         | The students are able to discuss in small groups and develop a  | un annroach  |   |   |
| Social Competence   | Saasina are asie to disous in sman groups and develop a   | approuon.  |   |   |
| Autonomy  | Students are able to define independently tasks, to get new knowledge from existing knowledge as well as to find ways to use the knowledge in practice.   |  |   |   |
| Workload in Hours   | Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56  |  |   |   |
| Credit points   | 6   |  |   |   |
| Examination   | Written exam  |  |   |   |
| Examination duration and scale                                | 60 min  |  |   |   |
| Assignment for the Following                                  | Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess   | Engineering: Elective Compulsory   |   |   |
| Curricula   | Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy   | Engineering: Elective Compulsory   |   |   |
|   | Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Compulsory   |  |   |   |
|   | Energy Systems: Specialisation Marine Engineering: Elective C   |  | na. Flactive O  |   |
|   | International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. E  |  | ng: Elective Compulsor  | у   |
|   | Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualification: Compulsory   | tiion: Elective Compulsory   |   |   |
|   | Renewable Energies: Core qualification: Compulsory  Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Sy  | stems: Flective Compulsory   |   |   |
|   | Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Sy Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementar   |  |   |   |
|   | Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elec   |  |   |   |



| Course L0023: Thermal Engineering | ng   |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Тур                               | Lecture  |
| Hrs/wk                            | 3  |
| СР                                | 5  |
| Workload in Hours                 | Independent Study Time 108, Study Time in Lecture 42   |
| Lecturer                          | Prof. Gerhard Schmitz  |
| Language                          | DE   |
| Cycle                             | WiSe   |
| Content                           | 1. Introduction  |
|                                   | <ol> <li>2. Fundamentals of Thermal Engineering 2.1 Heat Conduction 2.2 Convection 2.3 Radiation 2.4 Heat transition 2.5 Combustion parameters 2.6 Electrical heating 2.7 Water vapor transport</li> <li>3. Heating Systems 3.1 Warm water heating systems 3.2 Warm water supply 3.3 piping calculation 3.4 boilers, heat pumps, solar collectors 3.5 Air heating systems 3.6 radiative heating systems</li> <li>4. Thermal traetment systems 4.1 Industrial furnaces 4.2 Melting furnaces 4.3 Drying plants 4.4 Emission control 4.5 Chimney calculation 4.6 Energy measuring</li> <li>5. Laws and standards 5.1 Buildings 5.2 Industrial plants</li> </ol> |
| Literature                        | <ul> <li>Schmitz, G.: Klimaanlagen, Skript zur Vorlesung</li> <li>VDI Wärmeatlas, 11. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Düsseldorf 2013</li> <li>Herwig, H.; Moschallski, A.: Wärmeübertragung, Vieweg+Teubner Verlag, Wiesbaden 2009</li> <li>Recknagel, H.; Sprenger, E.; Schrammek, ER.: Taschenbuch für Heizung- und Klimatechnik 2013/2014, 76. Auflage, Deutscher Industrieverlag, 2013</li> </ul>   |

| ourse L0024: Thermal Engineering |   |  |
|----------------------------------|---|--|
| Тур                              | Recitation Section (large)                          |  |
| Hrs/wk                           | 1   |  |
| CP                               | 1   |  |
| Workload in Hours                | Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14 |  |
| Lecturer                         | Prof. Gerhard Schmitz                               |  |
| Language                         | DE  |  |
| Cycle                            | WiSe  |  |
| Content                          | See interlocking course                             |  |
| Literature                       | See interlocking course                             |  |



## **Thesis**

In their master's thesis students work independently on research-oriented problems, structuring the task into different sub-aspects and apply systematically the specialized competences they have acquired in the course of the study program.

Special importance is attached to a scientific approach to the problem including, in addition to an overview of literature on the subject, its classification in relation to current issues, a description of the theoretical foundations, and a critical analysis and assessment of the results.

| Courses   |   |                             |                     |  |
|---|---|-----------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Title   | Тур   | Hrs/wk                      | CP                  |  |
| Module Responsible  | Professoren der TUHH  |                             |                     |  |
| Admission Requirements                                    | According to General Regulations §24 (1):   |                             |                     |  |
|   | - According to denotal Hegulations 527 (1).   |                             |                     |  |
|   | At least 78 credit points have to be achieved in study programme. The examinations board d  | lecides on exceptions.      |                     |  |
| Recommended Previous                                      |   |                             |                     |  |
| Knowledge   |   |                             |                     |  |
| Educational Objectives                                    | After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results  |                             |                     |  |
| Professional Competence                                   |   |                             |                     |  |
| Knowledge   |   |                             |                     |  |
| ·   | <ul> <li>The students can use specialized knowledge (facts, theories, and methods) of their subject c</li> </ul>  |                             |                     |  |
|   | The students can explain in depth the relevant approaches and terminologies in one or more areas of their subject, describing cur   |                             |                     |  |
|   | developments and taking up a critical position on them.   | 28 11 11 11 11              |                     |  |
|   | <ul> <li>The students can place a research task in their subject area in its context and describe and c</li> </ul>  | critically assess the state | e of research.      |  |
|   |   |                             |                     |  |
| Chille  | The abudante are able.  |                             |                     |  |
| SKIIIS  | The students are able:  |                             |                     |  |
|   | <ul> <li>To select, apply and, if necessary, develop further methods that are suitable for solving the specified.</li> </ul>  | pecialized problem in q     | uestion.            |  |
|   | To apply knowledge they have acquired and methods they have learnt in the course of   | their studies to compl      | ex and/or incomplet |  |
|   | defined problems in a solution-oriented way.  |                             |                     |  |
|   | To develop new scientific findings in their subject area and subject them to a critical assessment.   | nent.                       |                     |  |
| Personal Competence                                       |   |                             |                     |  |
| Social Competence   | Students can  |                             |                     |  |
| edelar eempeteriee  |   |                             |                     |  |
|   | Both in writing and orally outline a scientific issue for an expert audience accurately, underst  |                             |                     |  |
|   | Deal with issues competently in an expert discussion and answer them in a manner that is a  | appropriate to the addre    | essees while uphold |  |
|   | their own assessments and viewpoints convincingly.  |                             |                     |  |
|   |   |                             |                     |  |
|   |   |                             |                     |  |
| Autonomy  | Students are able:  |                             |                     |  |
|   | <ul> <li>To structure a project of their own in work packages and to work them off accordingly.</li> <li>To work their way in depth into a largely unknown subject and to access the information required for them to do so.</li> </ul> |                             |                     |  |
|   |   |                             |                     |  |
|   | To apply the techniques of scientific work comprehensively in research of their own.  |                             |                     |  |
| Workload in Hours   | Independent Study Time 900, Study Time in Lecture 0   |                             |                     |  |
|   | 30  |                             |                     |  |
|   |   |                             |                     |  |
|   |   |                             |                     |  |
|   |   |                             |                     |  |
| Assignment for the Following                              | Civil Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory   |                             |                     |  |
| Odificula   | Curricula Bioprocess Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory  Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory   |                             |                     |  |
|   | Computer Science: Thesis: Compulsory  |                             |                     |  |
|   | Electrical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory  |                             |                     |  |
|   | Energy and Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory  |                             |                     |  |
|   | Energy Systems: Thesis: Compulsory  |                             |                     |  |
|   | Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory   |                             |                     |  |
|   | Aircraft Systems Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory  |                             |                     |  |
|   | Global Innovation Management: Thesis: Compulsory  |                             |                     |  |
| Computational Science and Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory |   |                             |                     |  |
|   | Information and Communication Systems: Thesis: Compulsory   |                             |                     |  |
|   |   |                             |                     |  |
|   | International Production Management: Thesis: Compulsory   |                             |                     |  |
|   | International Production Management: Thesis: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory  |                             |                     |  |
|   |   |                             |                     |  |
|   | International Management and Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory  Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Thesis: Compulsory  Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Thesis: Compulsory                |                             |                     |  |
|   | International Management and Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory  Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Thesis: Compulsory  |                             |                     |  |



Mechatronics: Thesis: Compulsory
Biomedical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory
Microelectronics and Microsystems: Thesis: Compulsory
Product Development, Materials and Production: Thesis: Compulsory
Renewable Energies: Thesis: Compulsory
Naval Architecture and Ocean Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory

Ship and Offshore Technology: Thesis: Compulsory
Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory

Process Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory

Water and Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory